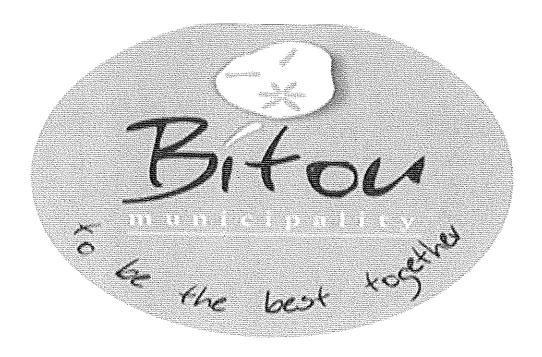
BITOU MUNICIPALITY



Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

Adjustments Budget 2013/2014 - 2015/2016

Contents

PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 3
Section 1 – Mayor's Report 3
Section 2 – Resolutions 4
Section 3 – Executive Summary 5
Section 4 – Adjustments budget tables13
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION 22
Section 5 – Adjustment to budget assumptions22
Section 6 – Adjustment to budget funding 23
Section 7 – Adjustment to expenditure on allocations and grant programs 23
Section 8 – Adjustment to allocations or grants made by the municipality 23
Section 9 – Adjustment to councillor allowances and employee benefit23
Section 10 – Adjustment to capital expenditure 23
Section 11 – Other supporting documents 23
Section 12 – Municipal Managers Quality Certification

PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Section 1 - Mayor's Report

The adjusted budget tabled in council here today was compiled after consideration of various factors that influenced service delivery and the financial operations of the municipality over the first half of the financial year. After the strategic session that was held on the date first to the third of November 2013 at Storms River, management and council collectively agreed the following three reasons to spend on infrastructure:

- Fulfil public services demand (Political support benefits);
- Quick access for developers (Economic growth); and
- Job Creation (Political and Economic benefits).

Bitou is rated low at infrastructure investment level, accordingly the planning group resolved to stimulate investment in this arena with a special thrust towards investment in electrical and water infrastructure and the "tools to do the job". The decline and its impact on Bitou's two lead business sectors, namely tourism and construction requires immediate attention as there is a definite downturn in employment and a visible increase in vacant rentable space. Two immediate actions were debated and agreed upon namely:

- an inclusive economic summit to share the emerging new economic vision and thrust envisaged by the planning group;
- an immediate engagement of specific projects to stimulate growth and employment.

At Bitou it is our responsibility to create an environment conducive to economic development, tourism and efficient service delivery. In an attempt to achieve the aforementioned we are required to invest and maintain our infrastructure in aid of the preservation and protection of our revenue base and thereby ensuring sustainability for the people of Bitou.

The revised budget tabled here also sets the scene for the remainder of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework and is also a step forward in attaining some of the strategic objectives we have set to ensure improved service delivery.

Before I conclude I want to reaffirm council's commitment to the strategic objectives of Bitou municipality in its entirety. Our collective responsibility is to ensure the community is fully informed as to why we have prioritized certain objectives above others and furthermore affirm their understanding of service delivery mechanisms conducted by the municipality.

1.1 Reasons for the adjustments budget.

The main factors influencing the necessity to revise the budget are as follows:

- Additional funding received
- Addressing much needed capital requirements for aging infrastructure by means of utilising savings that were available.
- Correcting errors in the 2012/13 originally approved budget and roll over budget in August 2013

- Downward and Upward adjustment of revenue unlikely/likely to realise in the current budget year.
- Downward and Upward adjustment of expenditure unlikely/likely to be overspent/underspent in the current budget year

1.2 Any other information considered relevant

The progress in spending the approved capital budget is currently very slow, at only 39, 81% as at 31 December 2014. With capital budget further increased by the submitted adjustments budget, HOD's and the relevant departments are urgently urged to speed up this spending if targets set for the delivery of infrastructure are to be achieved.

1.3 Recommendation to the council regarding the MTREF

I as Memory Booysen have a constitutional responsibility to provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality. With your assistance I assure you that this responsibility has been and will continue to be performed to the best of my ability. Taking into account the reasons for the adjustments budget as well as the impact on service delivery, it is recommended that council approves the adjustments budget as per resolutions contained in this report.

Section 2 - Resolutions

Bitou Municipality Adjustments MTREF 2013/2014

RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That it be noted from the mid-year assessment report, that an adjustments budget is necessary:
- (b) That the annual adjustments budget of Bitou Municipality for the Financial year 2013/2014, as set-out in the schedules contained in Section 4, circulated with the agenda be considered and approved as contained in the following prescribed budget tables;
 - (i.) Tables B1: Adjustments budget summary
 - (ii.) Table B2: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification)
 - (iii.) Table B3: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote)
 - (iv.) Table B4: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source)
 - (v.) Table B5 to B10: as well as the supporting tables SB1 to SB19
- (c) That the following adjustments permitted in terms of section 28(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and reflected in the tables referred to in resolution (a) above be approved:
 - (i.) That the revenue and expenditure estimates be adjusted downwards as a result of the reduces electricity sales revenues during the current year;

- (ii.) That those additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget be appropriated, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- (iii.) That the utilisation of projected savings in one vote toward spending under another vote be authorised; and
- (iv.) That any errors in the annual budget be corrected.
- (d) That revision to the monthly and quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan be approved to correspond with the approval of the adjustments budget.

Section 3 – Executive Summary

3.1 Background

A municipality may incur expenditure only in terms of an approved budget and within the limits of the amounts appropriated for the different votes of an approved budget.

Funding of expenditure

An annual budget may only be funded from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected. The budget may be funded from cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes. Borrowed funds may only be used to fund the capital budget.

Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic, taking into account projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

Municipal adjustments budgets (Legal framework)

A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustment budget. An adjustments budget;

- must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material undercollection of revenue during the current year;
- may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programs already budgeted for;
- may, within the prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor or the municipality;
- may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year
 where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include
 projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the
 council;

- may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year except when required in terms of a financial recovery plan. It should therefore be noted that where additional revenue is reflected in the adjustment budget, it is included either as a result of revenue enhancement processes being executed, the effect of changing consumption patterns or additional grant funding received.

Unspent funds

The appropriation of funds in an annual or adjustments budget lapses to the extent that those funds are unspent at the end of the financial year, to which the budget relates, expect in the case of an appropriation for expenditure made for a longer period than a financial year as approved within the capital budget.

Process followed with the compilation of the budget as per financial directive

- a) The adjustments budget is compiled within the above legal provisions which clearly prescribe the process to be followed for the compilation of an adjustment budget. Specific attention was given to part 4 of the municipal budget and reporting regulations.
- b) The compilation of an adjustments budget must not be confused with shifting of funds in terms of the provisions of the virement policy; however any virement made would be included in the changes within the adjustments budget.
- c) All Heads of Departments are accountable and responsible for their own budgets. They were requested to work through their actual expenditure and compare it within the budgeted figures.
- d) The Heads of departments were requested to forward all adjustment recommendations of their directorates to the Budget Office by 15 January 2014. The Budget Office consulted with all departments for their revision of their Capital budget.
- e) The respective departments were requested to ensure that all capital projects retained in the 2013/2014 budget are to be completed within the financial year.

3.1 Background

The adjustments budget has quite a significant effect on the provision of basic services as many households will have access to the full basket of services offered by the municipality. The financial effect of the provision of these services will be quantified and included in the budget for 2013/2014 and subsequent financial years.

3.2 Effect of the adjustments budget

The effect of the adjustments budget, especially in terms of the impact on the IDP and the addressing of community priorities will be reflected in the revised IDP for the next 5 year cycle and will form part of the medium term strategy of the municipality.

3.3 Long term financial sustainability

The approval of the 2013/2014 initial budget paved the way towards long term financial sustainability as it was cash funded budget. It was however evident in the revision that certain revenue streams were unlikely to realise and a correction needed to be done.

It needs to be acknowledged that with the provision of infrastructure, pressure moves back to the municipality to provide high quality services on a continuous basis and revenue streams are limited. Census 2011 also indicated that the Bitou area has one of the three fastest growing populations in the country that would require vast amounts of funding to ensure the demand for services are met.

In order to ensure long term sustainability revenue streams are explored to the maximum, revenue enhancement is on-going and strict credit control measures are applied to all debtors in arrears.

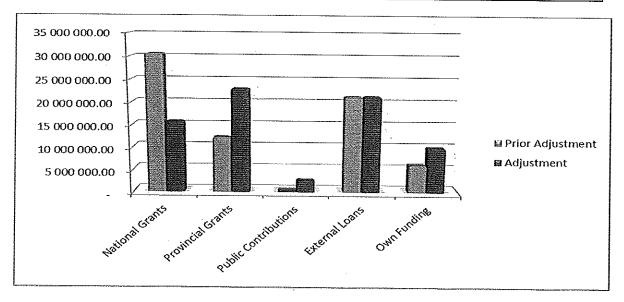
3.4 - Proposed changes reflected in the adjustments budget

The adjustments budget consists of a capital and operating budget which is included in this report. The budget was compiled within the provisions of the current legal framework applicable to municipalities as set out above. The section hereunder includes a narrative in respect of all proposed adjustments and reference to the budget tables where relevant.

3.4.1 Capital Budget

A comparison between the funding sources applicable to the original capital budget and the adjustments budget is set out in the table below and illustrated in the graph hereunder.

Funding Source	Prior Adjustment	%	Adjustment	%
National Grants	30 684 133.00	43.47%	15 776 316.00	21.67%
Provincial Grants	12 306 150.00	17.43%	23 095 477.00	31.72%
Public Contributions	-	0.00%	2 534 722.00	3.48%
External Loans	21 355 284.00	30.25%	21 355 284.00	29.33%
Own Funding	6 247 622.00	8.85%	10 047 548.00	13.80%
Total	70 593 189.00	100.00%	72 809 347.00	100.00%



The capital expenditure as at 31 December 2013 amounted to R 28,105,334. This represents 39, 81% of the budgeted expenditure of the originally approved budget for the 2013/2014 financial year. Capital commitments for the period amounted to R 3,288,128. The total capital expenditure (including commitments) for the period ended 31 December 2013 amounted to R 31,393,462 or 44, 5% of the budgeted capital expenditure for the financial year.

Heads of Department were requested to carefully assess the status of each capital project in order to determine whether projects could be executed within the current financial year and only projects that was confirmed to be finalised within the current municipal financial year is included in the adjustment budget.

The main factors contributing to the adjustment of the capital budget are as follows:

- ACIP funding of one million for the refurbishment of sewer pump station
- Network voltage & demand measurement equipment
- High & Medium Voltage Test & Safety Equipment
- Bulk metering upgrade
- Network & services upgrade: Kwanokuthula and correcting of supply inefficiencies in Keurbooms area.
- Natures Valley zone plant
- Poortjies Embankment Protection
- Upgrading of server & computer rooms

It needs to be pointed out that the amount of R5,8 Million budgeted for disaster relief fund, as per the approved rollover budget was removed from this adjustments budget as the funds were already spent in the 2012/13 financial year.

Loan funding

No additional loan funding will be incurred.

WC047 Bitou · Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget · 17 February 2014

					, ,			
			IDP	Individ			Medium T	erm Revenu
Municipal Vote/Capital project	,		Goal	ually	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	and Ex	penditure
municipal total capital project	Program/Project description	Project	Code	Approv	<i>,</i>		11	rework
	1 rogiamiz roject description	number					Budget Y	ear 2013/14
R thousand			١.				1	Adjusted
ก เกิดกรรมส	1		3	6	4	4	Budget	Budget
Parent municipality:				 	ļ		Dauger	Duoget
Office of the Municipal Manage	OFFICE FURNITURE	552 120 031	D	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	∥ _	27
Community Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	553 200 461	A	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	63	48
Community Services	ABLUTION FACILITIES	553 220 071	В	No	Community	Recreational facilities	"	28
Community Services	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	553 220 111	В	No	Other assets	Other Land		15
Community Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	553 300 241	Α.	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	57	35
Community Services	AIR CONDITIONERS	553 300 341	A	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	130	142
Community Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	553 300 461	A	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	110	120
Community Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	553 420 461	A	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	31	67
Corporate Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	554 100 341	Ε	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	50	27
Corporate Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	554 300 141	Ε	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	35	58
Financial Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	555 100 471	D	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		110
Financial Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	555 300 131	C	No	· Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	43	61
Financial Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	555 300 461	С	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	35	95
Financial Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	555 400 141	С	Nо	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		219
Financial Services	UPGRADE OF SERVER ROOM	555 400 361	С	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	_	350
Financial Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	555 500 031	С	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		47
Financial Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	555 600 131	C	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	25	134
Financial Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	555 600 461	С	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	10	90
Financial Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	555 700 141	С	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	25	142
	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	555 700 461	С	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	55	165
-	FENCING	557 120 451	Ε	No	Community	Security and policing		78
3	RELOCATION OF PIS 1-POORTIJIES	558 400 191	A	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	5 118	10 789
	POORTJIES EMBANKMENT PRO-CRR	558 400 541	A	No	Infrastructure - Other	Other	_	230
	Refurbishment of Sewer Pump(gr	558 400 821	A	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	_	1 000
	NETWORK VOLTAGE & DEMAND MEASU	558 500 221	A	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	- 1	43
	HV & MV TEST &SAFETY EQUIPMENT	558 500 231	A	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	_	500
	BULK MET UPGRD TO FACITATE AMR	558 500 241	A	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reliculation		745
	NETWRK & SERVCS UPGRD KWAHO P2	558 500 251	A	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	- 1	2 850
MSID	NATURES VALLEY OZONE PLANT	558 600 191	A	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	_	580

The table above reflects all capital projects for the 2013/2014 financial year as revised in this adjustments budget

3.4.2 Operating budget

Operating revenue and expenditure summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of Bitou Municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that Bitou municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

Bitou Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budgeting process.

Description	1	ior Adjustment dget 2013/2014	Adjustment Budget 2013/2014			
Total Operating Revenue	R	456 347 768	R	460 764 284		
Total Operating Expenditure	R	405 305 493	R	405 039 514		
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	R	51 042 275	R	55 724 770		
Total Capital Expenditure	R	70 593 189	R '	72 809 347		

Reference to August 2013/2014 Adjustment budget relates to the latest 2013/2014 revised Adjustment budget.

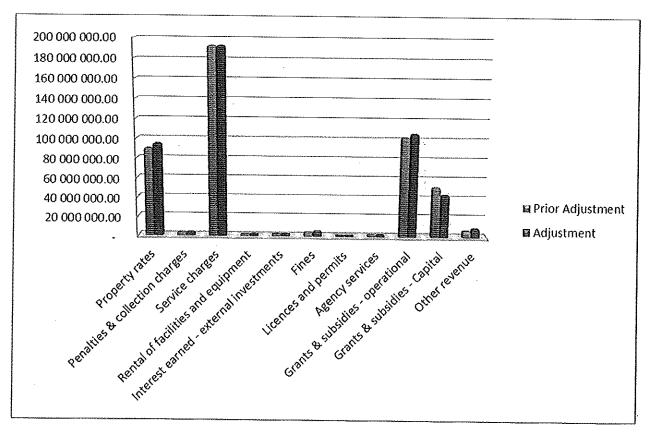
The 2013/2014 Adjustment budget amounts to R 477 848 861 which consists of a capital budget of R72 809 347 (August 2013/2014 Adjustment budget: R 70 593 189) and an operating budget of R405 039 514 (August 2013/2014 Adjustment budget: R 405 305 493). Capital investment funding represents 15.2 % of the municipality's 2013/2014 Adjustment budget. A significant portion of capital is funded by means of grant funding.

Total operating revenue has increased by 0.97% or R 4.417 million for the 2013/2014 Adjustment budget financial year when compared to the August 2013/2014 Adjustment budget.

Total operating expenditure for the 2013/2014 Adjustment budget financial year amounts to R405 039 514. When compared to the August 2013/2014 Adjustments budget, a decrease of 0.07% in operating expenditure can be seen.

Revenue from service charges

Certain revenue items in respect of service charges increased and others slightly decreased, the net effect is that only a minor downward adjustment in total receipt from service charges was necessary. Service charges in the amount of R110, 975 Million remain the major source of revenue for the municipality making up 41.85 % of the total budgeted revenue.



The graph above gives a comparison between the between the respective sources of revenue of the originally approved budget and the adjustments budget.

Other Revenue

Rental income reflected a slightly higher than budgeted result for second quarter of the financial year and the revenue had to be adjusted upward with R 16, 952.

The property rates income over performed substantially and was therefore adjusted upwards by R 4, 8 Million, this can be ascribed to less than anticipated adjustments to the valuation roll coupled to revenue enhancement efforts.

Revenue from traffic fines substantially over-performed during the first half of the financial year and the anticipated revenue for the remainder of the financial year had to be adjusted upwards by R1,2 Million.

Housing funding

The receipt of additional grant funding for the construction of Houses, in the amount of R 3,2 Million also required an adjustment to be done.

Cash Position

Although there is a significant increase in the cash position when compared to the end of the 2012/2013 financial year, it should be noted that we are still in a very vulnerable financial position as we rely heavily on grant funding.

The table hereunder reflects the cash position as at 31 December 2013.

BITOU Mun	icipality: Cash	and Bank (31 D	ecember 2013)
Detail	Amount	Investments	Total: Cash and Bank
	R	R	R
Main Account	1 338 622.14	50 458 900.75	51 797 522.89
Direct Deposits	4 949 342.49	<u> </u>	4 949 342.49
ACB Account	52 693.72		52 693.72
Traffic Fines Account	1 487 069.90		1 487 069.90
TOTAL:	7 827 728.25	50 458 900.75	58 286 629.00

Operating Expenditure

In order to adequately provide for the operational requirements of the municipality for the remainder of the financial year, it is necessary to propose adjustments to operational expenditure items as follows:

Employee related cost

A downward adjustment of R 4,49 Million is proposed, this is necessary to fund the urgent infrastructure needs, especially electricity services. Increase in the Councillors remuneration as Gazetted has been taken into consideration.

Debtors

Impairment of debtors remains the same as was originally budgeted. The table below is reflective of the debtors' movement for the first half of the financial year.

Month	Opening Balance	Closing Balance	Month to Month Increase/(Decrease)
June 2013		72 322 282.60	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
July 2013	72 322 282.60	99 176 988.65	26 854 706.05
August 2013	99 176 988.65	96 320 992.24	-2 855 996.41
September 2013	96 320 992.24	88 214 083.49	-8 106 908.75
October 2013	88 214 083.49	82 675 225.04	-5 538 858.45
November 2013	82 675 225.04	81 963 704.18	-711 520.86
December 2013	81 963 704.18	77 791 501.64	-4 172 202.54
Year to Date			
Increase/(Decrease)		5 469 219.04

Depreciation and Capital charges

Depreciation charges were not adjusted after taking into account slower than anticipated capital spending during the first half of the current financial year as well as the additional capital projects that are included in the adjustments budget.

The budget for interest on external borrowing was increased by R 82,245 due to the fact that the R 4. 4 million funding was changed from leases to loans.

Bulk purchases

Bulk purchases of electricity were adjusted downward by R3,93 Million which can mainly be ascribed to the lower consumption of electricity.

Contracted services

Contracted Services were increased with R1,11 Million to cater for additional expenditure for security services for municipal facilities and full implementation of the Performance Management system.

Grants and subsidies

Grants and subsidies paid were reduced with R 75 620 to correspond with affordability levels, grants in aid in terms of the policy of the municipality will in future be dealt with concurrent with the annual budget process in order to comply with legislative requirements and to ensure affordability and to provide certainty to applicants regarding possible funding requests.

Legal Fees

Legal fees were reduced by an amount of R1, 2 million bringing the total legal fees budget from R3 million to R1, 8 Million for the 2013/2014 financial year.

Construction of Houses

An increase in housing allocation necessitated an increase in the budgeted expenditure relating to the construction of houses in the amount of R 3,206 Million, bringing the total budget for the 2013/2014 financial year to R 66,031 million.

Section 4 - Adjustments budget tables

Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary

|WC047 Bitou - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 17 February 2014

Describe-				Bu	dget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Yea +2 2015/16
Oescription	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavold. 4	NaL or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts, 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	н		
Financial Performance											
Property rates Service charges	93 747 192 923	93 747 192 923	4 800	-	-	-	-	4 800	98 547	98 631	103 879
hvestment revenue	1770	1 770	(111)	_	_	-	-	(111)	192 812	205 156	218 181
Transfers recognised - operational	102 052	102 497		_	_	3 857	 	3 857	1 770 106 354	1 500	1 650
Other own revenue	13 056	13 606	674	-	_	300.	-1 2 890	3 563	17 170	48 961 13 634	65 436 14 103
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	403 548	404 543	5 363	-	_	3 857	2 890	12 109.716	418 853	367 882	403 250
and contributions)											1
Employ ee costs	127 524	128 084	(4 344)	-	-	(149)	-	(4 493)	123 591	135 754	144 557
Remuneration of councillors	4 415	4 415	325	-	-	-	-	325	4 739	4 701	4 979
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 095	21 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 095	21 728	22 380
Finance charges Materials and bulk purchases	13 845 80 710	13 845 80 710	82 (4 236)	-	~	_	-	82	13 927	13 837	13 684
Transfers and grants	2 630	2 630	(4 230)	-	-	-	-	(4 236)	76 474	87 077	94 036
Other expenditure	153 841	154 527	4 344	_	-	3 788	-	(76) 8 132	2 554 162 659	3 240 98 438	3 480 106 067
Total Expenditure	404 060	405 305	(3 905)		-	3 639		(266)	405 040	364 775	389 183
Surplus/(Deficit)	(512)	(762)	9 268	-	-	218	2 890	12 376	11 613	3 107	14 068
Transfers recognised - capital	36 447	51 805	-	_		(4 835)	(2 858)	(7 693.200)	44 111	25 471	26 212
Contribusons recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	-	-	-	_		` - [_	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	35 934	51 042	9 268	-	-	(4 617)	31	4 692	55 725	28 578	40 278
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	_
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	35 934	51 042	9 268			(4 517)	31	4 682	55 725	28 578	40 278
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	52 161	70 593	6 307	-	-	(4 118)	28	2 216	72 809	31 778	35 624
Transfers recognised - capital	32 026	42 990	-	-	-	(4 118)	-	(4 118)	38 872	19 778	23 124
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-]	-	-	2 535	2 535	2 535	-	-
Borrowing	16 395	21 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 355	10 000	19 000
internally generated funds Fotal sources of capital funds	3 741	6 248	6 307	-	-	-	(2 507)	3 800	10 048	2 000	2 500
	52 161	70 593	6 307			(4 118)	28	2 216	72 809	31 778	35 624
Financial position			ļ								
Total current assets	64 188	64 188	-	-	-	-	21 192	21 192	85 380	118 319	159 882
Total non current assets Total current liabilities	721 153 66 079	721 153 66 079	6 307	-	-	6 846	38 266	51 419	772 572	782 412	795 952
Total non current liab@fes	194 023	194 023	-	-	-	-	8 889	6 859	72 967	76 416	67 831
Community wealth/Equity	525 240	525 240	6 307	-	-	6 845	52 570	65 723	194 023 590 983	202 160	210 019
	*****					0 043	32 310	03 123	290 903	622 155	677 984
Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating	58 919	58 919	ļ								
Net cash from (used) investing	(50 335)	(50 335)	- 1	-	_	(732)	7 328	6 596	65 515	65 937	79 383
Net cash from (used) financing	(481)	(481)	- 1		_ [-	(22 474) 4 395	(22 474) 4 395	(72 809) 3 914	(33 666)	(34 377)
ash/cash equivalents at the year end	27 962	27 962	-	- 1	-	(732)	11 599	10 867	38 828	(3 202) 67 897	(4 076) 108 827
ash backing/surplus reconciliation						, ,				01 033	100 011
Cash and investments available	32 854	32 854	_	_			11 325	11 325	44.470	72.424	444.000
Application of cash and investments	21 539	26 559	_			- [(14 354)	(14 354)	44 179 12 204	73 134 12 374	114 360
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	11 315	6 295	_	_	_	_ [25 679	25 679	31 974	60 760	7 254 107 107
sset Management							25 470	10013	31 914	66160	101 102
Asset register summary (WDV)	677 234	677 234	6 307	_	_	(4 110)	99 150	00.000	707.000	77740	202 152
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 095	21 095	0.507	_ [(4 118)	88 199	90 388	767 622 21 095	777 212	790 456
Renewal of Existing Assets	20 121	35 230	1 755	_	_	(4 118)	_	(2 364)	32 866	21 728 8 887	22 380 22 173
Repairs and Maintenance	11 853	11 853	1 403	_	_	(56)	_	1 347	13 200	13 719	15 341
ree services			-							.3,10	.0.071
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	11 099	11 099	_		_					44 = 74	10.000
Revenue cost of fee services provided	3 306	3 306	_	_]	-	_]	-	-	11 099	11 571	12 066
Households below minimum service level	3003	ا	-	- [-	- 1	- 1	-	3 306	3 562	3 794
Water:	١٥	0	_	_	_	_ [_	_ [٥	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:		ő	_	_ [_	-	_ [_	0	0	0
Energy:	4	4	- [_ [-	_ [_	4	4	5
Refuse:	0	0	- 1	_ 1	_	_	_ [_ [اة	0	ő

The table above reflects a summary of the financial result of the municipality after incorporating the adjustments proposed

Table B2 Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)

WC047 Bitou - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - 17 February 2014

Standard Description	Ref				Bu	đget Year 201	3/14		_		Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Yes +2 2015/16
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavold.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	8	Ç	Ð	Ε	F	G	н		
Revenue - Standard												
Governance and administration	1.	130 396	131 148	4 739	-	-	433	-	5 172	136 319	145 758	167 90
Executive and council		1 450	1 650	7	-	-	433	-	440	2090	500	55
Budget and treasury office		91 762	91 762	8 115	-	-	-	-	8 115	99 877	100 097	105 39
Corporate services		37 184	37 734	(3 383)	-	-	-		(3 383)	34 351	45 162	6196
Community and public safety		88 007	91 065	1 455	-	-	3 424	31	4 910	95 975	12 527	12 94
Community and social services		5 789	5 789	67		-	218	-	285	6 074	6 159	655
Sport and recreation		578	3 636	20	-	-	-	31	52	3 687	606	63
Public safety		5 356	5 356	1 367	-	-	-	-	1 367	6 724	5619	560
Housing		76 284	76 284		-	-	3 206	-	3 206	79 490	144	14
Health				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2 534	2 780	182	-	-	- [-	182	2 962	1 464	1 53
Planning and development		1 394	1 640	182	-	-	- [-	182	1 822	1 464	1 53
Road transport		1 140	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 140	-	-
Environmental protection		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		218 861	231 161	(1 024)	-	-	(4 835)	-	(5 859)	225 302	233 566	247 03
Secticity	1 1	103 569	103 569	(3 394)	- 1	-	- [-	(3 394)	100 176	113 938	123 89
Water		51 567	51 567	66	-	-	-	-	- 66	51 633	55 536	58 73
Waste water management		42 722	55 021	1 287	-	-	(4 835)	-	(3 548)	51 473	41 954	41 074
Wasts management		21 004	21 004	1 017	-	-	- [-	1 017	22 020	22 138	23 33
Other Fotal Revenue - Standard		196	196	11	-	-	-		11	207	38	40
iodal Revenue - Scandard	2	439 994	456 343	5 363		-	(978)	31	4 417	450 764	393 353	429 462
xpenditure - Standard]										
Governance and administration		93 070	94 070	1 363	-	-	433	-	1 796	95 866	98 354	103 02
Executive and council		28 109	27 749	4 151	-	-	582	- 1	4 733	32 482	29 299	31 04
Budget and treasury office	11	20 928	21 488	(4 033)	- 1	-	(149)	- İ	(4 182)	17 306	22 429	23 812
Corporate services		44 033	44 833	1 246	-	-	-	-	1 246	46 078	46 625	48 167
Community and public safety		120 266	120 266	(3 959)		-	3 206	-	(753)	119 513	60 228	63 877
Community and social services		12 407	12 407	(259)	-	-	-	-	(259)	12 148	13 157	13 669
Sport and recreation		16 524	16 524	(1 789)	-	-	-	-	(1 789)	14 735	17 403	18 445
Public safety	11	23 199	23 199	(2 832)	-	-	-	- [(2 832)	20 367	24 363	25 786
Housing	1 1	68 137	68 137	921	- 1	-	3 206	-	4 127	72 264	5 305	5 978
Heath	11	-	-	-	- [- [-	-	-	-	- [_
Economic and environmental services		30 459	30 704	719	-		-	-	719	31 423	31 274	32 668
Planning and development		11 731	11 977	1 100	-		- 1	-	1 100	13 077	12 170	12 918
Road transport		18 727	18 727	(382)	-		- 1	- 1	(382)	18 346	19 104	19 749
Erwironmental protection	11	-	-	-	- [- [-	-	_	-	.	_
Trading services	11	157 382	157 382	(3 569)	-	-	-	-	(3 569)	153 813	171 679	186 129
Electricity		96 253	96 253	(2 533)	-	-	- [_ [(2 538)	93 715	107 513	118 217
Water		25 929	25 929	(2 636)	-	-	-	_	(2 636)	23 293	26 350	27 870
Waste water management		15 221	15 221	1 402	- [-]	-	_	1 402	16 622	16 507	17 133
Waste management		19 979	19 979	203	-	- [-		203	20 182	21 309	22 909
Other		2 882	2 882	1 541	-	-	-	-	1 541	4 424	3 241	3 482
otal Expenditure - Standard	3	404 060	405 305	(3 905)		-	3 639		(266)	405 040	364 775	389 183
rplus/ (Deficit) for the year		35 934	51 042	9 268		- 1	(4 617)	31	4 682	55 725	28 578	40 278

The above table B2, illustrates the budgeted financial result for the 2013/2014 budget year as amended in terms of the submitted adjustments budget. The surplus reflected in the 2013/2014 adjusted budget column includes all capital funding with the exclusion of external borrowing and own funding. The budgeted financial result for the 2013/2014 financial year, after taking into account capital expenditure amounts to a surplus of R 11, 613 million a significant improvement on the originally budgeted operating deficit of R 0, 512 million.

It needs to be pointed out that the turnaround in financial position cannot be attained in one financial year and strict financial discipline and the application of sound financial management principles over the medium term will bring the desired result.

Table B3 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table B3 below illustrates the revenue and expenditure by municipal vote, it is therefore also indicative of the departments that mainly contribute to the adjustment of the budget for the 2013/2014 financial year.

Vote Description					Bu	dget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Yea +2 2015/18
	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavold.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	,	1
R thousands		Ā	Αŧ	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	l	
Revenue by Vote	1										 	
Vote 1 - Council		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	l	37 281	37 281	(70)	-	-	33	_	(37)	37 244	47 476	64 294
Vote 3 - Community Services		109 011	112 069	2 471	-	-	3 424	31	5 927	117 996	34 665	36 273
Vota 4 - Corporate Services		454	1 004	11	-	-	-	_	11	1 016	347	400
Vote 5 - Financial Services		92 272	92 472	4 822	_	_	400	_	5 222	97 694	97 358	102 603
Vote 6 - Strategic Services	1 1	1 979	2 225	189	_	_	_	_ :	169	2 394	2 079	2 182
Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure Develop	ment	198 997	211 297	(2 041)	_	-	(4 835)	_	(6 876)	204 421	211 428	223 705
Vola 8 -	il	-		-	-	-	'-'	_	- 1	_	_	_
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vota 10 -		_	-		_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 11 -		-	_	-		-	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 12 -		-		-	_	_	_	_ :	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -	1	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vota 15 -		-	-	-	_	-		- 1	_	-	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	439 934	458 348	5 363		-	(978)	31	4 417	450 764	393 353	429 452
Expenditure by Yote	1									·		
Vote 1 - Council		5 322	5 322	4 223	_	_	_		4 223	9 545	5 658	8 015
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1 1	24 263	24 263	(3 015)		_	33		(2 982)	21 281	25 750	26 439
Vote 3 - Community Services		141 508	141 608	(4 545)	_	_	3 206	_	(1 339)	140 268	82 989	88 331
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1 1	17 867	18 667	623	-	_	_		623	19 290	18 363	19 324
Vote 5 - Financial Services	1 1	35 708	35 908	2 157	_	- :	400	_	2 557	38 465	38 308	40 510
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		20 053	20 298	507	_	-	-	_	507	20 806	20 943	22 105
Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure Develop	ment	159 239	159 239	(3 855)	-	-	-		(3 855)	155 384	172 765	186 458
Vote 8 -		-	-	- 1	-	-	-		` - [_	-	-
Vola 9 -		-	-	-	-]	-	-	-	-		_	_
Vote 10 -		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	_
Vote 11 -		- [- 1	-	-	-	- [-	- 1	-	-	
Vole 12 -		-	-	- [-	-	- [_	-	_		_
Vote 13 -		-	- [-	-	-	- [_	-	_ İ	_	-
Vota 14 -		<u> </u>	-	_	-	-	- [-	-	-	_	_
Vote 15 -		-	_	-	_	-	_]		_		_	_
Totał Expenditura by Vota	2	404 060	405 305	(3 905)	-	-	3 639	-	(266)	405 040	354 775	389 183
Surplus! (Deficit) for the year	2	35 934	51 042	9 268	-		(4 617)	31	4 582	55 725	28 578	40 278

Table B4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 17 February 2014

Perce P	WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Bud	iget F	mancia: Per I	rormance (re	evenue and	expenditur	e) - 17 Febr	eary 2014					
Price Revenue by Source Price Accum. Molel-year Unavoid. Price Applicated Appl	Description	p.,				Bu	dget Year 201	3/14				1 -	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Ribanisads	nescupuon	ve.	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi∙year	Unfore,	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Revenue by Source 1			Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	į -	1 -	Budget
Revenue by Source		1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
Property makes - penaldies & collection charges 2 99.447 99.447 4800 -		1	A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	В	ĺ	
Property raiss - penalizes a coloration charges 33000 33000 33000 33000 33000 33000 33000 33000 33000 33000 33000 33000 3	Revenue By Source								<u> </u>				
Property relais - penalizina de collection charges 3 300	Property rates	2	90 447	90 447	4 800	-	-	_	l	4 800	95 247	95 331	100 479
Service charges - water menum	Property rates - penalties & collection charges		3 300	3 300	-	-	-	-		_	3 300	3 300	3 400
Service charges - service mercus	Service charges - electricity revenue		102 415	102 415	(2 937)	-	-	-	-	(2 937)	99 478	109 761	117 635
Service charges - entare revenue 2 2 21 004 21 004 1014 22 017 22 138 23 25	Service charges - water revenue		34 338	34 338	137	-		-	-	137	34 476	36 193	38 147
Service charges - other	Service charges - sanitation revenue	F	35 165	35 165	1 676	-	-	-	-	1 676	36 841	37 064	39 066
Rental of Secilities and equipment	Service charges - refuse revenue	2	21 004	21 004	1 014	-	-	-	-	1 014	22 017	22 138	23 334
Infrarest learned - authernal investments 1770 1770 1770 1500 15 Infrarest learned - authernal investments 1770 1770	Service charges - other	1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		-	-	_	į –
The threat earned - outstanding debtors	Rental of facilities and equipment	1	1 213	1 213	17	-	-	- 1	-	17	1 230	1 104	1 153
Divisionals received	Interest earned - external investments		1 770	1 770	-	-	-	-	_		1 770	1 500	1 650
Fine Company Services 4 107 4 107 1 200 1 200 5 307 4 303 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 4	Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Libernoss and permits	1		-		-		_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Licences and permits	Fines]	4 107	4 107	1 200	-	_	~	_	1 200	5 307	4 308	4 209
Transfers recognised – operating Cher treverus 2 8455 7 7005 (686) — — — 3 857 — 3 857 106 354 48 561 654 Cher treverus 2 8455 7 7005 (686) — — — 2 890 2 204 9 208 6 377 7 3 Gains and disposal of PPE Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Expenditure By Type Employee related costs 127 524 128 084 (4 344) — — (145) — (4 453) 123 591 135 754 1445 Remuneration of councitors 4 4 15 4 415 326 — — — — — — — 15 1019 15 914 168 Depreciation & asset impairment 15 1019 15 914 188 Depreciation & asset impairment 21 005 21 056 — — — — — — — 15 019 15 914 168 Depreciation & asset impairment 21 005 21 056 — — — — — — — — 21 056 21 738 22 33 France charges 13 845 13 845 62 — — — — — — 68 13 927 13 807 13 66 Duik purchases 77 582 77 582 (3 689) — — — — — (3 689) 73 693 88 783 904 Cher materials 31 28 3 128 3 138 3 3 128 3 312	Licences and permits	1	74	74	-	-	- 1	-	- :	-	74	77	81
Transfers encognised - operating	Agency services		1 208	1 208	143	-	-	-	_	143	1 350	1268	1 350
Gains and disposal of PFE	Transfers recognised - operating		102 052	102 497	-	-	-	3 857	-	3 857	106 354	48 961	65 436
General Control Cont	Other revenue	2	6 455	7 005	(686)	-	_	-	2 890	2 204	9 209	1 1	7311
Expenditure By Type	Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	. –	-		_	_	_	_	-
Expenditure By Type Employee related costs 127 524 128 684 (4 344) -	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		403 548	404 543	5 363		-	3 857	2 890	12 110	416 653	367 882	403 250
Employee related costs 127 524 128 084 (4 344) - (149) - (4 493) 123 591 135 754 144 5 Remuneration of councillors 4 415 4415 365 - - - 325 4 739 4 701 4 99	contibutions)												
Remuneration of councitors 4 4 415 4 415 365 325 4 739 4 701 4 9	Expenditure By Type]	ĺ	l	·							
Remuneration of councitors 4 415	Employee related costs		127 524	128 084	(4 344)	_	_	(149)	_	14 4931	123 591	135.751	144 557
Debt impairment	Remuneration of councillors		4 415	4 415		_	-	/					4 979
Depreciation & asset impairment 21 066 21 085 21 065 21 728 223	Debt impairment		15 019	15 019	l l	_	_	_					16 870
Finance charges 13 845 13 845 62 82 13 927 13 837 13 68 Bulk purchases 77 582 77 582 (3 899) (3 899) 73 693 83 783 90 4 Chrem raterials 3128 3128 (347) (347) 2781 3294 35 Contractal services 20 927 1042 68 - 1110 21 207 21 443 Transfers and grants 2630 2 630 (76) (76) 2 554 3240 34 Chrem expenditure 118 726 119 411 3 232 3 720 - 6 952 125 363 61 001 67 1 Loss on disposal of PPE 70 70 70 89 Total Expenditure 404 680 405 305 (3 905) 3 699 - (268) 405 040 364 775 399 1 Surplus (Deficit) (512) (762) 9 268 218 2 699 12 376 11 613 3 107 140 Transfers recognised - capital 36 447 51 805 (4 835) (2 858) (7 899) 44 111 25 471 25 2 Contributions	Depreciation & asset impairment		21 095	21 095	_ [_	-	_	_	[t t	22 380
Bulk purchases	Finance charges		13 845	13 845	82		-		_	82			13 684
Cfree materials	Bulk purchases		77 582	77 582		-	-	_ [1		90 478
Contracted services 20 097 20 097 1042 68 - 1110 21 207 21 443 21 9 Transfers and grants 2630 2630 (76) (76) 2554 3240 34 Other expenditure 118 726 119 411 32 32 3720 - 6952 128 363 61 001 67 1 Loss on disposal of PPE 70 70 70 80 Total Expenditure 404 660 405 305 (3 905) 3 639 - (286) 405 040 384 775 389 1 Surplus/(Deficity) (512) (762) 9268 218 2 899 12 376 11 613 3 107 140 Transfers recognised - capital 36 447 51 805 (4 835) (2 888) (7 890 44 111 25 471 26 2 Contributions	Ofter materials		3 128	3 128		_	_	_	_				3 558
Transfers and grants 2 630 2 630 (76) (76) 2 554 3 240 3 4	Contracted services	1 1					1	1				E	
Cher expenditure	Transfers and grants		2 630	2 630	(76)	_	_ [_ [E	3 480
Loss on disposal of PPE	Other expenditure	1 1	118 726	119 411		_ [_	3 720	_			t t	67 110
Total Expenditure	Loss on disposal of PPE		-	- 1	i	_	_		1		1	i	90
Surplus Deficity	Total Expenditure	11	404 060	405 305	(3 905)	_		3 639					
Transfers recognised - capital 36 447 51 805 (4 805) (2 858) (7 809) 44 111 25 471 25 27	Surplus/(Deflcit)		(512)										
Contributions		1 1			- 1	- 1	ŧ	•		- 1			1
Contributed assets					_ [' '		(1,093)	1	20 4/1	26 212
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation 35 934 51 042 9 268 (4 617) 31 4 692 55 725 28 578 40 20 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1 1	_ [i				_ [-	- [- 1	-
Tax eston		1	<u> </u>					(4 617)	E	4 602	EE 700	70 614	- 40.070
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation 35 934 51 042 9 268 (4 617) 31 4 682 55 725 28 578 40 27 Ambutable to minimizes				*****		- 1	l l	(4 0 (7)	l l				40 2/8
Athibutable to minorities		1 }		51 042				14 6470		1			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality 35 934 51 042 9 268 (4 617) 31 4 682 55 725 28 578 40 20		1	-	0, 072	****	1	1	(4 017)	- 1	4 002		Į	40 278
1700 0712 2000 402		1 1	35 934	51 NJ2	9 268			18 247	1	1 242			- 40.070
Share or surplus/ (denot) of associate	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		~ ~~	31 042	- 1	-	_ [(4 0:1)	1	4 002	əə 125 <u>.</u>	28 5/8	40 278
		1-1	35 934					11 217		7,00		-	40 278

Table B4 above reflects the budgeted financial performance (Revenue and Expenditure) for the revised budget. The revenue is listed per revenue source and the expenditure by type, a detailed discussion on the major items are done in the narrative under section 3 above to place the proposed adjustments in context.

Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by Vote and Funding

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 17 February 2014

Description	Ref				80	dget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	8udget Ye +2 2015/16
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	8	ć	8	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote	1				<u> </u>		<u> </u>	'		R	<u> </u>	
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted Vote 1 - Council	2	_	_	_	_		ļ		_		_	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		_	_	_	_	_	_] [-	•
Vote 3 - Community Services		5 986	6 035	_			_	_	_	6 035	7 129	70
Vote 4 - Corporate Services]	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	1 1/23	l '`
Vote 5 - Financizi Services		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	1000	10
Vota 6 - Strategio Services		-	-	-	-	_			_	_	· · · · ·	
Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure Devietop	ment	19 859	30 648	230		-	(4 118)	-	(3.838)	26 760	10 609	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	25 845	35 683	230	-	-	(4 118)	-	(3 888)	32 795	18 738	8 (1
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted Vota 1 - Council	2	350	350									
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		128	128	27	-		-	-	-	350	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		15 386	20 777	35	-	-	-	-	27	155		
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		450	450	39	-	_	-	28	63	20 840	1 116	4 29
Vote 5 - Financial Services	1 1	910	1 004	1 219	_		_	-	4.040	450	-	-
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		445	445	78	_	_		_	1 219 78	2 223 523	-	-
Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure Develop	teni l	8 647	10 756	4718	_	_	_	_	4718	15 474	11 924	23 32
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		26 316	33 910	8 077	-	-		28	8 105	40 015	13 041	27 62
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		52 151	70 593	6 307	-	-	(4 118)	28	2 216	72 809	31 778	35 62
Capital Expenditure - Standard							(,,,,,		22.0	12 000	31710	33 92
Governance and administration	1 1	1 880	1 974	1 324	_							
Executive and council		478	478	137	_	-	-	-	1 324	3 298	1 000	100
Budget and treasury office		500	600	463	_	_	_	-	137 463	615	- 4 000	-
Corporate services		802	896	724	_	_	_	_	724	1 063 1 620	1 000	1 00
Community and public safety	l	16 716	19 443	35	_	_		- 1 28 /	83	19 510	- 3 245	6 29
Community and social services		1 799	1843		_	_	_ [20	• "	1 843	795	106
Sport and recreation		351	3 034	15	_ [_		28	43	3 077	,	2.82
Public safety		1 493	1 498	35	_	_ [_ 1	}	35	1 533	2 450	2 41
Housing		13 068	13 068	(15)		_	_ [_ [(15)	13 053	2 400	271
Health		- [-	-	_	-		_	-	-	_	
Economic and environmental services		4 544	4 544	-	-	-	- [-		4 544	8 601	10 59
Planning and development		403	403	- 1	-	_ {	- 1	_		403		
Road transport	l	4 141	4 141	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	_	_	4 141	8 601	10 59
Environmental protection	}	-	-	-	-	-	- [- 1	_	-	- 1	
Trading services		29 021	44 628	4 948	-	- 1	(4 118)	- 1	830	45 457	18 932	17 73
Electricity		3 449	5 265	4 138	-	-	- 1	ہ ۔	4 138	9 403	6 993	4 88
Water		10 273	10 565	580	-	-	-	- 1	580	11 145	3 084	7 84
Waste water management		10 643	21 433	230	- [-	(4 118)	- /	(3 888)	17 544	3 855	-
Waste management		4 656	7 364	- [-	- 1	- [- 7	_ [7 364	5 000	5 000
Other			-	-	-		-	- 7	-		-	-
otal Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	52 161	70 593	6 307	-	-	(4 118)	28	2 216	72 809	31 778	35 62
unded by:	ı	1		l								
Nasonal Government		14 776	30 634	-	-	-	(14 908)	_ }	(14 908)	15 776	19 233	22 059
Provincial Government		17 249	12 306	-		- [10 789	ا -	10 789	23 095	545	1 065
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	- }	-	- 7	_	-	-	_
Other transfers and grants	. [-	-	-	-	- }	· _	_	-	_
Total Capital transfers recognised	4	32 028	42 990	-	-	-	(4 118)	- [(4 118)	38 872	19 778	23 12
Public contributions & donations	-	- [-	- [-	-	-]	2 535	2 535	2 535	_ [-
Bostowing		16 395	21 355	-	-	-		ا -	· -	21 355	10 003	10:000
Internally generated funds		3 741	6 248	6 307		-		(2 507)	3 800	10 048	2 000	2 500
tal Capital Funding	- 1	52 161	70 593	6 307	-	-	(4 118)	28	2 218	72 809	31 778	35 52

The proposed adjustments to the capital expenditure is included in the executive summary, the details in respect of the funding sources are also included under section 3 to the report. Table B5 above indicates the revised capital expenditure and sources of funding by vote, it clearly reflects the increase in capital budget of R2, 216 million as well as the sources of funding necessary to fund the capital requirements.

Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position

WC047 Bitou - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 17 February 2014

Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Yea +2 2015/16
Безаграоп	Kei	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Ad]usted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
		l	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	c	0	ε	F	G	Н		
ASSETS											İ	
Current assets												
Cash		(7 038)	(7 038)			ĺ		10 867	10 867	3 828	7 934	3865
Call investment deposits	1	35 000	35 000	-	-	_	_	_	_	35 000	60 000	105 000
Consumer debtors	1	31 418	31 418	-	-		-	9 623	9 623	41 041	44 216	44 216
Other debtors		2 315	2 315					706	706	3 021	3 172	3 331
Current portion of long-term receiv ables		79	79					(4)	(4)	75	60	-
Inventory		- 2415	2 415					,,	-	2 415	2 936	3 471
Total current assets		84 188	64 188	-	+	_	-	21 192	21 192	85 380	118 319	159 882
Non current assets												
Long-farm receiv ables		133	133					ET TH	(72)			
Investments		4 892	4 892					(73) 458	(73)	60		-
triv estment property		97 087	97 087					1	458	5 351	5 199	5 496
try estment in Associate		0,001	-					(6 862)	(6 862)	90 225	90 225	90 225
Property, plant and equipment	1	614 859	614 859	6 307			6 846	45.040	50.470	- 070.000	-	_
Agricultural	'		0,4000	0.007		_	0.040	45 019	58 173	673 032	683 664	697 490
Biological		_	_						~-	-	-	-
Intangible		4 182	4 182					(278)	43705	2.605		
Other non-current assets			_					(2/0)	(278)	3 905	3 323	2 741
fotal non current assets	+	721 153	721 153	6 307	-	-	6 846	38 266	51 419	712 572	782 412	-
OTAL ASSETS	\top	785 341	785 341	6 307			6 846	59 458	72 611	857 953	900 730	795 952 955 834
JABILITIES							V 043	77700	72 017	031 933	300 130	955 634
Current liabilities		1					İ				1	
Bank overdraft			1							[
Borrowing	1 1	12 795	40.705				ı		- [-	-	-
Consumer deposits		4791	12 795 4 791	-	- [-	-	- [- [12 795	13 531	14 423
Trade and other payables	1 1	46 893	46 893		ĺ			İ	-	4 791	5 120	5 467
Provisions		1600		-	-	- 1	-	-	- [46 893	48 838	43 514
otal current flabilities		86 079	1 600					6 889	6 889	8 489	8 927	4 427
	+	60 018	65 079					6 889	6 889	72 967	76 418	67 831
lon current liabilities				1	1		į	1]	I	ì	
Borrowing	1	116 920	116 920	-	-	-	-	-	- [116 920	112 653	107 337
Provisions	1	77 103	77 103	-	-		-	-	-	77 103	89 507	102 682
otal non current!!abilitles	\perp	194 023	194 023	-	-		-	-	-	194 023	202 160	210 019
OTAL LIABILITIES	1	260 102	260 102	-	-			6 889	6 889	266 990	278 576	277 850
ET ASSETS	2	525 240	525 240	6 307	- I	-	6 845	52 570	65 723	590 963	622 155	677 984
OMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Defoit)		523 240	523 240	6 307	_	_	6 846	52 570	65 723	588 963	619 155	674 484
Reserves		2 000	2 000	-	_	_	-	02.010	05 123	2 000	3 000	3 500
OTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		525 240	525 240	6 307			6 846	52 570	65 723	590 963	622 155	677 984

Table B6 above provides a summary of the financial position of the municipality after consideration and inclusion of the proposed budget amendments.

Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows

WC047 Bitou - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 17 February 2014

Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
b coordinates	1.0	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nator	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavold.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts,	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
			3	4	6	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	C	Ð	ε	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		•										
Receipts												
Ratepayers and other		285 393	285 393					8 568	8 568	293 961	302 232	320 061
Gov emment - operating	1	102 052	102 052				4 303		4 303	106 354	48 961	65 436
Government - capital] 1	36 447	36 447		[(5 035)		(5 035)	31 412	25 471	26 212
interest		1770	1 770					-	-	1 770	1 500	1 650
Dividends		-	-						-		-	
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(350 319)	(350 319)					(1 263)	(1 263)	(351 582)	(295 215)	(316 681)
Finance charges	1	(13 845)	(13 845)					_	-	(13 845)	(13.837)	(13 684)
Transfers and Grants	1	(2 577)	(2 577)					23	23	(2 554)	(3 175)	(3 410)
NET CASH FROM/(USEO) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		58 919	58 919	-	- 1	-	(732)	7 328	8 598	85 515	65 937	79 383
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts	1											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	_				ł				_	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		_	-						_		_	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		_	-						_	-	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	-					ĺ	_	_	_ [_
Payments							i			_	_	
Capital assets		(50 335)	(50 335)				,	(22 474)	(22 474)	[72 809]	133 6661	(34 377)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(50 335)	(50 335)	-			-	(22 474)	(22 474)	(72 809)	(33 656)	(34 377)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										,,,,,,,	(*****)	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Receipts					j				- 1	1	- 1	
Short term loans		_	_									
Borrowing long term/relinancing		12 000	12 000					4 395	1000	1000		_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 1	314	314					4.399	4 395	16 395	10 000	10 000
Payments		~17	V17						- [314	329	347
Repayment of borrowing	[]	(12 795)	(12 795)		-					110 700	40.500	44.400
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	Н	(481)	(481)				, _	4 395	4 395	(12 795) 3 914	(13 531)	(14 423) (4 076)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	\vdash										- 1	
	1,1	8 103	8 103 40 000	- 1	-	-	(732)	(10 751)	(11 453)	(3 380)	29 C68	40 930
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 2	19 859	19 859					22 350	22 350	42 208	33 828	67 897
Georgeon equitatend at the year end.	14	27 962	27 962		-		(732)	11 599		38 828	67 897	108 827

The closing balance of the budgeted cash flow reflects an increase in cash as at 30 June 2013 after taking into consideration the proposed adjustments contained in the budget.

Tale B8 Cash Backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation

WC047 Bitou - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 17 February 2014

Description	Ref			-	80	dget Year 201	3/14	***-				Budget Year +2 2015/16
Безсприон	Ker	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore, Unavold, 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	8	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash and investments available											<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end] 1	27 962	27 962	-	_	_	(732)	11 599	10 867	38 828	67 897	108 827
Other current investments > 90 days		_	-	-	-	-	732	(732)	_	_	38	38
Non current assets - Investments	1	4 892	4 892	-	-	-	- i	458	458	5 351	5 199	5 496
Cash and investments available:		32 854	32 854		-	-		11 325	11 325	44 179	73 134	114 360
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	1	-	4 960					(4 960)	(4 960)	~	-	-
Statutory requirements									-	-		
Other working capital requirements Other provisions	2	14 647	14 706					(9 852)	(9 852) —	4 854	4 175	(1 742)
Long term investments committed		4 892	4 892					458	458	5 351	5 199	5 496
Reserves to be backed by cast/investments		2 000	2 000						-	2000	3 600	3 500
Total Application of cash and investments:		21 539	26 559	*	-		_	(14 354)	(14 354)	12 204	12 374	7 254
Surplus(shortfall)		11 315	6 295	-	-	-	-	25 679	25 679	31 974	60 760	107 107

Table B9 Asset Management

WC047 Bitou - Table B9 Asset Managemei Description	Ref				84	dget Year 201	3/14				Budgel Yes +1 2014/15	Budget Ye: +2 2015/16
Description	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts, 12	Total Adjusta. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	_	A	A1	В	C	Ð	Ε	F	G	н		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	32 040	35 384	4 552		_						
Infrastructure - Road transport	Ι΄	1 216	1 216	4332	_	_	_	28	4 580	39 944 1 216	22 891 4 970	13 45
Infrastructure - Electricity		_	472	2 893	-	_	-	_	2 893	3 365	5 993	4 386
Infrestructure - Water		9 175	9 175	-	-	_	-	-	_	9 175	3 684	1 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Infrastructure - Other		16 420	16 420	230		-	-	_	230	16 650	5 000	5 000
infestructure		26 811	27 283	3 123	-	-	-	-	3 123	30 406	19 646	10 386
Community Heritage assets		1 355	1 404	78 _	-	-	- [28	105	1 509	350	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Other assets	6	3 875	6 677	1 351	_	_	_		1 351	8 028	2895	3 065
Agricultural Assets		-	-	_	-	-	_	-		-	-	"-
Biological assets			-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjuste	2	20 121	35 230	1 755	-	-	(4 118)		(2 364)	32 868	8 887	22 173
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 300	2 300	-	-	-	-		-	2 300	3 932	10 546
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 283	3 919	745	-	-	-	-	745	4 664	1 000	500
Infrastructure - Weter Infrastructure - Santation		250 10 233	250 21 023	580	-	-		- 1	580	830	400	7 796
Infrastructure - Sansation Infrastructure - Other		10 233	21 623	_	-	-	(4 118)	- 1	(4 118)	16 904	3 555	-
Infrastructure		15 066	27 492	1 325	-	-	- (4 118)		(2 794)	24 698	8 887	18 841
Community		-	2 683	-		_	(41.0)	_	(2 /94)	24 693	0.001	18 841 2 632
Hentage assets		-	-	-	-	-		-	_	-	_	2002
investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	5 055	5 055	430	-	-	-	-	430	5 485	-	700
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets Intangibles		-	_		-	~	-	-			-	-
		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	2510	2.540					.				
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity		3 516 2 283	3 516 4 391	3 633	_	-	-	-	-	3 516	8 901	10 546
Infrastructure - Water		9 425	9 425	580	_	-	-		· 3 638	8 029 10 004	6 993 4 084	4 886
Infrastructure - Saratetion		10 233	21 023	-	_	_	(4 118)	_	(4 118)	16 904	3 556	8 796
Infrastructure - Other		16 420	16 420	230	-	-	(-)	_	230	16 650	5 000	5 000
înfrastructura		41 877	54 774	4 448	-	- 1	(4 118)	-	330	55 104	28 533	29 227
Community		1 355	4 087	78	-	- [-	28	105	4 192	350	2 632
Heritage assets		_ [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties Other assets	- 1	8 930	11 732	- 1 701	-		-	- [_	- [_
Agricultural Assets	- 1	0.500	11 /32	1 781	-	_	- 1	-	1 781	13 513	2 895	3 765
Biological assets		_	-	_	_ [_	_ [-	_	-	-
Inlangibles		-	-	_	- [_ [-	- 1			_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	2	52 161	70 593	6 307	- I		(4 118)	28	2 216	72 809	31 778	35 624
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Infrastructure - Roed transport	- 1	85 231	65 231	-	-	-	-	12 449	12 449	97 680	102 950	109 600
Infrastructure - Electricity	ļ	62 573	62 573	3 638	-]	-	-	9 974	13 612	76 185	80 762	83 129
Infrastructure - Water	Ì	134 839	134 839	580	-	-	-	14 305	14 885	149 724	148 963	152 741
Infrastructure - Sanitation		63 904	63 904	-	-	-	(4 118)	13 476	9 358	73 262	74 181	71 612
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure		16 062 362 610	16 062 362 610	230 4 448				(11 018)	(10 788)	5 274	8 792	12 626
Community		31 765	31 765	78		_ [(4 118)	39 165 56	39 515 134	402 125	415 647	429 709
Heritage essels			-	- 1	_	- 1	_ [17	134	31 899	31 070 17	32 465 17
Investment properties	- 1	97 066	97 086	-	-	_	-	(6 861)	(6 861)	90 225	90 225	90 225
Other assets		181 204	181 204	1 781	-	-	-	56 467	58 248	239 452	236 930	235 299
Intangibles	1	4 570	4 570	-	-	-	-	(665)	(665)	3 905	3 323	2 741
Agricultural Assets		-	- [-	-	-	- [- [- [-
Biological assets OTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	_	477 441	- 677 234	-								
	-	677 234	011 234	6 307			(4 118)	85 199	90 388	767 622	777 212	790 456
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	- 1			1	l				1		l	
Depreciation & asset impairment Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	21 095	21 095	- 402	-	-		-		21 095.281	21 728 138	22 379.979
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class Infrastructure - Roed trensport	" -	11 853	11 853 1 480	1 403 310			(56)		1 347	13 200	13 719	15 341
Infrastructure - Electricity	ĺ	690	690	1 327	-	-	-	-	310 1 327	1 790 2 017	1 675 1 855	1 765
Infrastructura - Water	ĺ	831	831	- 1 32)	_	_ [- 1	-	1 321	831	971	2 056 1 030
Infrastructure - Sanitation	ı	1 848	1 848	-]	-	-	-	-	-	1 848	2 226	2 375
Infrastructura - Other	- 1	690	690		_	-	-	-	-	690	700	710
infrastructure	ſ	5 539	5 539	1 637	-	- 1	-	-	1 637	7 176	7 426	7 937
Community	- 1	1 659	1 659	90	-	- [4	- [94	1 753	1 752	1 851
Heritage assets	ļ	-	- [-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties Other assets	ا ء	4 655	4 655	(324)	-	- 1		-	-		-	-
	4	32 948	32 948	1 403			(60)		(384)	4 271 34 295	4 540 35 447	5 554 37 721
						- 1	1001	- 1	1 347	34 Z32	491 CF	JI 121
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be edjuste	+		10.06		1000 100 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 11				delocation of the contract	45.15.		1
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjuste 6 of capital exp on renewal of assets		38.6%	49.9% 167.0%			The state of the s	A CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF TH	And the second s		45.1% 456.9%	28.0%	62.2%
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be edjuste			49.9% 167.0% 1.6%			The state of the s	The second secon		The second secon	45.1% 155.8% 1.7%	28.0% 40.9% 1.8%	62.2% 99.1% 1.9%

Table B10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement

					80	dget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-yeas capital 9	Unfore. Unavold, 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts,	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	В	C	D	E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets (000)	1								ļ			<u> </u>
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		10 873	10 873							10.873	11543	12243
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		6 782	6 782						_	6 782	7121	7477
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2	393 1 281	398 1 281						-	398	448	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	П	19 334	19 334						-	1 281 19 334	1345 20 457	1412 21 650
Using public tap (< min service level)	3	-	-							-	-	2,000
Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply	3,4	192	192							192	202	212
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		192	192	-	-	-		-	-	192	202	212
Total number of households	5	19 528	19 526	•	-		- 1	•	-	19 526	20 659	21 862
Sanitation/sewerage;												
Flush to/et (connected to sewerage) Flush to/et (with septo tank)		17 449	17 449						-	17 449	17 799	18 093
Chemical totet		-	_						-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		457	457						_	457	107	
Other tollet provisions (> min.service level) Winimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17 906	17 906		_				-	- 17 000	47.600	-
Bucket locat		204	204	-		-	_	-	-	17 906 204	17 906 116	18 099 59
Other totlet provisions (< min. service tevel)		222	222						-	222	122	72
No tolet provisions Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		427	427		-		_		-	427	-	-
Total number of households	5	18 333	18 333		-		-	-	-	18 333	239 18 145	132 18 231
Energy;												(*
Bectricity (at least min. service level)		1 965	1 965	,						1 965	2 315	2815
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 275 15 240	13 275 15 240	-						13 275	14 025	14 875
Electricity (< min. service level)		-	-		_	_	-	-	_	15 240	16 340 -	17 690
Sectricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-	-	-
Other energy sources Below Minimum Servic Level sub-lotal		4 245 4 245	4 245 4 245			-				4 245	4 457	4 680
Total number of households	5	19 485	19 485	-		-				4 245 19 485	4 457 20 797	4 680 22 370
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min. service)		18 827	18 827						_	18 827	19 707	20 707
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less sequenty than once a week		18 827 210	18 827 210	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	18 827	19 707	20 707
Using communal reluse dump		0	0		1					210 0	265 0	353 1
Using own refuse dump		50	50		l				-	50	52	55
Other nutblish disposal No nutblish disposal		- 6	- 8						- [- 6	- 6	- 7
Below Miránum Servic Level sub-total	lt	267	267		-					267	324	415
Total number of households	5	19 093	19 093	- 1	-	-	-	-		19 093	20 031	21 122
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilostres per household per month)		6 003	6 003				1	- 1	-	6 003	6 703	7 553
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity fother energy (50kwh per household pr		2 778 6 370	2 778 6 370				1		-	2 778 6 370	3 478 6 570	4 328 6 870
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 728	2 728					ŀ	-	2 728	3 078	3 538
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilokites per household per month)		1 693	1 693	***************************************			1		- [1 693	1 694	1635
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity fother energy (50kw hiper household pe	a md	3 111 2 126	3 111 2 126	[1				- 1	3 111 2 126	3 266 2 232	3 429 2 344
Refuse (removed once a week)		4 170	4 170						- 1	4 170	4 378	4 597
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social p	acka	11 099	11 099	-	-	-	-	- 1		11 099	11 571	12 066
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		42E 000	350,000									
Property rates (RYUU) value threshold) Water (Rilottes per household per month)		425 000 7	350 000 6					ļ	-	350 000 6	350 000 6	350 000
Sanitation (kilolities per household per month)			-	-				- 1		_	۷	"
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month)	1	119	119	-	- [-			-	119	125	132
Refuse (average littes per week)	-	53	50		į	- 1				50	50	50
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		109	109	ŀ	l				-	109	205	270
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and Water	reba	1	1						-	1	1	1
Water Sanitation		207 670	207 670		Į				-	207 670	218 703	229 738
Electricity/other energy		2 037	2 087	-	1	-			-	2 087	2 192	2 301
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates	ĺ	231	231	ı	1				-	231	243	265
	. 1		1	- 1	1		1	1	- 1	- 1	-	1
Housing - top structure subsidies	6					1			- 1	- 1	i i	1
Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (to		3 306	3 306			l			-	-		

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 – Adjustment to budget assumptions

5.1 Revenue

There were no significant adjustment to the budget assumptions, the main factors influencing the adjustment are more than anticipated revenue that was budgeted, specifically rates and traffic revenue. A conservative approach to revenue estimations are used to ensure prudent financial management.

5.2 Expenditure

A savings on bulk purchases in the amount of R3, 889 Million is estimated, it can mainly be ascribed to cost savings measures being implemented by consumers, future assumptions would therefore need to factor in the reduction in usage due to continued Eskom price increases.

Savings that was realised on salary and related expenditure were utilised to fund the infrastructure requirements as well as other operation needs.

Section 6 - Adjustment to budget funding

6.1 Summary of the impact of the adjustments budget

6.1.1 Funding of operating and capital expenditure

Funding of expenditure and revenue alike have increased by approximately R 4, 417 Million, the additional funding originates mainly from operational grants. Additional capital funding also mainly consists of Capital grants. The additional expenditure is therefore mainly focussed on delivering of housing infrastructure and construction of houses.

6.1.2 Reserves

We find ourselves in an improved position that reserves and provisions are partially cash backed, we have started with a financial turn-around with the approval of the budget for 2013/2014 and will continue to strive toward improving the financial position of the municipality with the proposed adjustments to the budget. As a result of the current collection rate of debtors, (95.11% as at 31 December 2013), the provision for irrecoverable debt have not been reduced in the adjustment budget.

6.1.3 Financial Sustainability

The principle of financial sustainability is applied throughout the revision process, the proposed adjustments will add to the endeavour to ensure that a position of financial viability is attained. It is envisaged that a turn-around to this position may take 12 to 36 months to achieve.

6.1.4 Adjustment relating to proposed new loans

The proposed loans as approved in the 2013/2014 budget have not been adjusted and departments are urged to ensure that these funds are spent.

Section 7 - Adjustment to expenditure on allocations and grant programs

Disclosure of expenditure on allocations and grant programs is done by way of the following tables:

- Supporting table SB7
- Supporting table SB8

Section 8 - Adjustment to allocations or grants made by the municipality

Refer to supporting table SB 10

The grants in aid have been reduced in order to reflect the levels of affordability and the current financial capability of the municipality.

Section 9 - Adjustment to councillor allowances and employee benefits.

Refer to supporting table SB11 for further details. As stated in the narrative under the executive summary, provision is made for an increase in councillors' remuneration as gazetted.

Section 10 - Adjustment to capital expenditure.

The adjustment to capital expenditure is disclosed in detail under the executive summary in table SB19. The table indicates the adjustment from the originally approved budget to the adjustment budget as submitted.

Section 11 – Other supporting documents.

The following supporting documents are attached in support of the adjustment budget

Main Budget Tables and Supporting Budget Tables

BITOU MUNICIPALITY

Section 12 - Municipal Managers Quality Certification

I, Allen Paulse, the Municipal Manger of Bitou Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality

Print Name:	ALLEN	PAULSE	_
Municipal M	anager of Bitou N	Municipality (WC04	1 7)
Signature:			

WC047 Bitou - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 17 February 2014

				В	idget Year 201:	3/14		· · · · · ·		Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	,	1	2 B	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Financial Performance	A	A1	В	С	Đ	E	F	G	H		
Property rates	93 747	93 747	4 800	_	-	<u> </u>	_	4.000	00 517	66.604	400.00
Service charges	192 923	192 923	(111)	_	_			4 800	98 547 192 812	98 631	103 87
Investment revenue	1 770	1770	(177) 	-	-			(111)	1770		218 18
Transfers recognised - operational	102 052	102 497	_	- [_	3 857		3 857	106 354	1 500 48 961	1 65 65 43
Other own revenue	13 056	13 606	674	_		-	2 890	3 563	17 170	13 634	14 10:
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	403 548	404 543	5 363	-	-	3 857	2 890	12 109.716	416 653	367 882	403 250
Employee costs	127 524	128 084	(4 344)	-	-	(149)	_	(4 493)	123 591	135 754	144 557
Remuneration of councillors	4 415	4 415	325	-	-	-	_	325	4 739	4 701	4 979
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 095	21 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 095	21 728	22 380
Finance charges	13 845	13 845	82	-	_	-	-	82	13 927	13 837	13 684
Materials and bulk purchases	80 710	80 710	(4 236)	-	-	·	-	(4 236)	76 474	87 077	94 036
Transfers and grants	2 630	2 630	(76)	-	-	-	-	(76)	2 554	3 240	3 480
Other expenditure	153 841	154 527	4 344	-		3 788		8 132	162 659	98 438	106 067
Total Expenditure	404 060	405 305	(3 905)	-	-	3 639	-	(266)	405 040	364 775	389 183
Surplus/(Deficit)	(512)	(762)	9 268	-	-	218	2 890	12 376	11 613	3 107	14 066
Transfers recognised - capital	36 447	51 805	-	-	-	(4 835)	(2 858)	(7 693.200)	44 111	25 471	26 212
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	35 934	51 042	9 268	-		- (4 617)	31	4 682	55 725	28 578	40 278
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate						-					
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	35 934	51 042	9 268				-	-			
	33 334	31042	9 200	-	-	(4 617)	31	4 682	55 725	28 578	40 278
Capital expenditure & funds sources		ĺ	["								
Capital expenditure	52 161	70 593	6 307	-	-	(4 118)	28	2 216	72 809	31 778	35 624
Transfers recognised - capital	32 026	42 990	-	-	-	(4 118)	-	(4 118)	38 872	19 778	23 124
Public contributions & donations	- i	-	-	-		-	2 535	2 535	2 535		-
Borrowing	16 395	21 355	-	-	-	-	-		21 355	10 000	10 000
Internally generated funds	3 741	6 248	6 307	-	-	-	(2 507)	3 800	10 048	2 000	2 500
Total sources of capital funds	52 161	70 593	6 307	-		(4 118)	28	2 216	72 809	31 778	35 624
Financial position	ì		i i		*****	1					
Total current assets	64 188	64 188	-	_	_	_	21 192	21 192	85 380	118 319	159 882
Total non current assets	721 153	721 153	6 307	_	-	6 846	38 266	51 419	772 572	782 412	795 952
Total current fiabilities	66 079	66 079	-	-	-	_]	6 889	6 889	72 967	76 416	67 831
Total non current liabilities	194 023	194 023	-	-	- :	- 1	-	_	194 023	202 160	210 019
Community wealth/Equity	525 240	525 240	6 307	-	-	6 846	52 570	65 723	590 963	622 155	677 984
Cash flows	50.040										
Net cash from (used) operating	58 919	58 919	-	-	-	(732)	7 328	6 596	65 515	65 937	79 383
Net cash from (used) investing	(50 335)	(50 335)	-	-	- ,	-	(22 474)	(22 474)	(72 809)	(33 666)	(34 377)
Net cash from (used) financing Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(481)	(481)	-	-	-	-	4 395	4 395	3 914	(3 202)	(4 076)
	27 962	27 962	-	_ [-	(732)	11 599	10 867	38 828	67 897	108 827
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation			ĺ			ļ				-	
Cash and investments available	32 854	32 854	-	-	-	-	11 325	11 325	44 179	73 134	114 360
Application of cash and investments	21 539	26 559	-	-	-	-	(14 354)	(14 354)	12 204	12 374	7 254
Balance - surplus (shortfail)	11 315	6 295			-	-	25 679	25 679	31 974	60 760	107 107
sset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	677 234	677 234	6 307	-	-	(4 118)	88 199	90 388	767 622	777 212	790 456
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 095	21 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 095	21 728	22 380
Renewal of Existing Assets	20 121	35 230	1 755		-	(4 118)	-	(2 364)	32 866	8 887	22 173
Repairs and Maintenance	11 853	11 853	1 403	-	-	(56)	-	1 347	13 200	13 719	15 341
ree services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	11 099	11 099	-	-		_	-	_	11 099	11 571	12 066
Revenue cost of free services provided	3 306	3 306	-	_	-	-	-	_	3 306	3 562	3794
Households below minimum service level											2.01
Water:	0	0	-	-	-	` -	-	-	. 0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	ō	ő	n
Energy:	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	5
Refuse:	0	0	_	I .	1			1	· ·		•

WC047 Bitou - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - 17 February 2014

Standard Description	Ref				Ві	idget Year 2013	J/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Yea +2 2015/16
		Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
B the weed o			5	6	7	8	9	10	11 [12		}
R thousands Revenue - Standard	1, 4	A	Af	8	<u> </u>	0	E	F	G .	H		
Governance and administration		130 396	131 146	4 739	-	-	433	ļ <u>-</u>	5 172	136 319	145 758	167 9
Executive and council		1 450	1 650	7	-	-	433	j -	440	2 090	500	5
Budget and treasury office		91 762	91 762	8 115	-	-	_	-	8 115	99 877	100 097	105 3
Corporate services		37 184	37 734	(3 383)		-	-	-	(3 383)	34 351	45 162	61 9
Community and public safety		88 007	91 065	1 455	-	-	3 424	31	4 910	95 975	12 527	129
Community and social services	1 1	5 789	5 789	67	-	_	218	-	285	6 074	6 159	6.5
Sport and recreation		578	3 636	20	- }	-	-	31	52	3 687	606	6
Public safety		5 356	5 356	1 367	-	-	-	-	1 367	6 724	5 619	56
Housing		76 284	76 284	-	-	-	3 206	-	3 206	79 490	144	1.
Health		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		2 534	2 780	182	-	-	-	- j	182	2 962	1 464	1.5
Planning and development		1 394	1 640	182	-	-	-	-	182	1 822	1 464	1.5
Road transport		1 140	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	- }	1 140	-	
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-]	-	_	-	
Trading services		218 861	231 161	(1 024)	-	-	(4 835)	-	(5 859)	225 302	233 566	247 0
Electricity	.	103 569	103 569	(3 394)	-	-	-	-	(3 394)	100 176	113 938	123 8
Water		51 567	51 567	66		-	-	-	66	51 633	55 536	58 73
. Waste water management		42 722	55 021	1 287	-	-	(4 835)	_	(3 548)	51 473	41 954	41 07
Waste management	1 1	21 004	21 004	1 017	-		-	-	1 017	22 020	22 138	23 33
Other		196	196	11	-	-	-	-	11	207	38	4
Total Revenue - Standard	2	439 994	456 348	5 363	_	-	(978)	31	4 417	460 764	393 353	429 48
xpenditure - Standard			,	•								
Governance and administration		93 070	94 070	1 363	_	_	433	_ [1 796	95 866	98 354	103 02
Executive and council		28 109	27 749	4 151	_	-	582	_	4 733	32 482	29 299	31 02
Budget and treasury office		20 928	21 488	(4 033)	_	_	(149)		(4 182)	17 306	22 429	23 81
Corporate services		44 033	44 833	1 246	_	_	- (,	_	1 248	46 078	46 625	48 16
Community and public safety		120 258	120 266	(3 959)		_	3 208	_	(753)	119 513	60 228	40 TC
Community and social services	1 1	12 407	12 407	(259)	-	_	-	_	(259)	12 148	13 157	13 66
Sport and recreation		16 524	16 524	(1 789)	_	_	. سر	_	(1 789)	14 735	17 403	- 1844
Public safety		23 199	23 199	(2 832)	_	_	/	_	(2 832)	20 367	24 363	25.78
Housing		68 137	68 137	921	_	_	3 206	_	4 127	72 264	5 305	2570 597
Health		-	- 1	_	_	-	V 200	_ [4 121	12 204	5 303	231
Economic and environmental services	1 [30 459	30 704	719	_	-	_	_	719	31 423	31 274	48.66
Planning and development		11 731	11 977	1 100			_	_	1 100	13 077	12 170	32 66
Road transport		18 727	18 727	(382)	_	-	_ [_	1			1291
Environmental protection		_	- 10121	(002)	_	_	_	_	(382)	18 346	19 104	19 74
Trading services		157 382	157 382	(3 569)	_	_ [12 5001		474 070	****
Electricity		96 253	96 253	(2 538)	_	_	-	-	(3 569)	153 813	171 679	186 12
Water		25 929	25 929	(2 636)	_	_	-	-	(2 538)	93 715	107 513	118 21
Waste water management		15 221	15 221	1 402	_	_	_	1	(2 636)	23 293	26 350	27 87
Waste management		19 979	19 979	203	_]			-	1 402	16 622	16 507	17 13
Other		2 882	2 882	1 541	-	- j	-	-	203	20 182	21 309	22 90
otal Expenditure - Standard	3	404 060	405 305	(3 905)					1 541	4 424	3 241	3 48
irplusi (Deficit) for the year		35 934	51 042	9 268		-	3 639	31	(266) 4 682	405 040 55 725	364 775 28 578	389 18 40 27

References

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{4.} All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

^{5.} Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

^{6.} Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

^{7.} Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

^{8.} Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

^{9.} Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

^{10.} Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (A.F.MA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

^{11.} G = B + C + D + E + F

^{12.} Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC047 Bitou - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 17 February 2014

Standard Classification Description	Ref				B-	udget Year 2013	0/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	1	Original Budget		Accum, Funds	Multi-yesr capital	Unfore, Unavoid,	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	_ A	5 A1	6 B	7 C :	8 D	9	10		12		
Revenue - Standard	+	 ^		В	<u> </u>	ע	E	F	G	Н		-
Municipal governance and administration		130 395	131 146	4 739		-	433		5 172	136 319	145 758	167 90
Executive and councit	ĺ	1 450	1 650	7	_	_	433	_	440	2090	500	
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	-
Municipal Manager		1 450	1 650	7		_	433	-	440	2 090	500	55
Sudget and treasury office		91 762	91762	8 115	-	-	-	_	8 115	99 877	100 097	105 39
Corporate services Human Resources	1	37 184 250	37 734 800	(3 383)		-	-	-	(3 383)	34 351	45 162	61 96
Information Technology		200	-	_	_	_	-	_	' <u>-</u>	800	300	35
Property Services		585	585	(13)	-	_		_	- (13)	572	615	64
Other Admin		36 349	36 349	(3 370)	-	_	_	_	(3 370)	32 979	44 247	60 96
Community and public safety		88 007	91 065	1 455		<u>-</u>	3 424	31	4 910	95 975	12 527	1294
Community and social services		5 789	5 789	67		-	218	-	285	6 074	6 159	6 55
Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc		5754	5 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 754	6 122	6 51
Community halls and Facilities		-	-	~	-	-	-	-	-]	_	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		35	35	67		-	218	-	265	285	-	-
Child Care		-		_	_	_		_		35	37	44
Aged Care		- :	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Other Community		-	-	-	-	~	-	-	-	_	-	_
Other Social		-	-			-	_		_		-	_
Sport and recreation		578	3 636	20	-	-	_	31	52	3 687	606	637
Public safety Police		5 358	5 356	1 367	-	**	- 1	-	1 387	6 724	5 619	5 606
Fire		- 4	-	~	-	-	-	~ [-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		44	44	25	-	_	-	-	25	70	46	50
Street Lighting		_	_		-	_		_	_	_	_	-
Other		5 312	5312	1 342	_		_	_	1 342	6 654	5 573	5 556
Housing		76 284	76 284	-	- 1		3 206	- 1	3 206	79 490	144	145
Health	i I	-	*	-	-	-	-		-	**	_	-
Clinics		-	- :	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance Other		-	- }	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-
	[7 574					-			-		
Economic and environmental services Planning and development		2 534 1 394	2 780 1 640	182	-	<u>-</u>	-	-	182	2 962	1 484	1 537
Economic		1 324	245	102	_	-	. <u>-</u>	-	182	1 \$22 246	1 454	1 537
Town Planning/Building		1 394	1 394	182	_ [_			182	1 576	1 464	1 537
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	1107	-
Road transport	[1 140	1 (40	-			-	-		1 140	-	
Roads		1 140	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 140	-	=
Public Buses		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection						-	-			-		-
Pollution Control		_	_	_	_		_	-	-	_	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	_	_]	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Other		-	_	-	- 1	-	_	_	_		-	_
Trading services		218 851	231 161	(1 024)	-	-	(4 835)	-	(5 859)	225 302	233 565	247 039
Electricity Blotch dies		103 559	103 569	(3 394)	-	-		-	(3 394)	100 176	113 938	123 899
Electricity Distribution		103 569	103 589	(3 394)	-		-	-	(3 394)	100 176	113 938	123 899
Electricity Generation Water		- j 51 567	55 567	- ce					-			
water Water Distribution		51 567 51 567	51 567 51 567	66 66	-	-	_	-	66 cc	51 633	55 536	58 733
Water Storage		31307	31.001	-	_	-	-	-	66	51 633	55 536	58 733
Wasta water management	ŀ	42 722	55 021	1 287	-		(4 835)		(3 548),	5f 473	41 954	41 074
Sewerage	- 1	42 722	55 021	1 287	-	-	(4 835)	_	(3 548)	51 473	41 954	41 074
Storm Water Management	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	-	-
Public Toilets		-		-			-		-			_*
Waste management		21 004	21 004	1 017	-	-	-	-	1 017	22 020	22 138	23 334
Solid Waste	-	21 004	21 004	1017	-		-		1 017	22 020	22 138	23 334
Other Air Transport	-	198	196	11	-		-	-	11	207	38	40
Air Transport Abattoirs		196	196	11	-		-	-	11	207	38	40
Tourism		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Forestry	ı	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Markets		_	_		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
tal Revenue - Standard	2	439 994	456 348	5 363	- :	-	(978)	31	4 417	460 764	393 353	429 462
penditure - Standard												/-
Municipal governance and administration	-	93 070	94 070	1 353	-		433		1 795	95 858	98 354	103 027
Executive and council	T	28 109	27 749	4 151	-		582	-	4733	32 432	29 299	31 048
Mayor and Council	l	5 322	5 322	4 223	-	-	-	-	4 223	9 545	5 658	6015
Municipal Manager		22 787	22 427	(72)	-	- [532	_	510	22 936	23 641	25 032

WC047 Bitou - Table 82 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 17 February 2014

Standard Classification Description	Ref				В	rdget Year 2013	i14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Ye +2 2015/1
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavold. 8	Nat of Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts,	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjust Budg
ousand	1	А	A1	В	c	Đ	E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Budget and treasury office		20 928	21 488	(4 033)			(149)	<u> </u>	(4 182)	17 306	22 429	1 ~
Corporate services		44 033	44 833	1 246	-	-	- (1-0)		1 246	46 078	46 625	23
Human Resources		3 343	4 143	684		_	_	_	884	5 027	3541	3
Information Technology	i	6 638	6 638	445	-	_	_	_	445	7 084	7 097	
Property Services		1108	5011	(48)	-	-	_	_	(48)	4 963	5 111	
Other Admin		29 040	29 040	(36)	-	_	_	-	(36)	29 004	30 877	3
Community and public safety		120 286	120 266	(3 959)	- !	-	3 206	-	(753)	119 513	60 228	6
Community and social services Libraries and Archives		12 407	12 407	(259)	-	-	-	-	(259)	12 148	13 157	1
Museums & Art Galleries etc		6961	6961	43	-	-	-	-	43	7 004	7 406	
Community halls and Facilities		- 0.222		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Cerneteries & Crematoriums		2338	2 3 3 8	(817)	-	-	-	-	(817)	1 521	2 470	
Child Care		444	444	(62)	-	-	-	-	(62)	382	518	
Aged Care		_		-	-	-		-]	-	-	-	
Other Community		2664	2 664	577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Social		2004	2004	211	-	-	-	-	577	3 241	2 762	
Sport and recreation		16 524	16 524	(1 789)			-	-				
Public safety		23 199	23 199	(2 832)				-	(1 789)	14 735	17 403	
Police		4 233	4 233	(67)	_	-	_	-	(2 832)	20 367	24 363	:
Fire		7782	7782	(1 638)		-	_	- [(67)	4 156	4 494	
Civil Defence		_	_	- [_	_	_	_	(1 638)	6 144	8 022	
Street Lighting	1	_	-		_	-	_	_ [- []	-	_	
Other		11 184	11 184	(1 128)		_	_	_ }	(1 128)	10 056	11 847	
Housing		65 137	88 137	921	- 1	-	3 206		4 127	72 264	5 305	
Heath		-	-	_ ;						. 12204	- 7303	
Clinics		-	-	-	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Ambulance		_		-	_	_	_	_	_		_ }	
Other		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
conomic and environmental services		30 459	30 704	719	-	-	-	-	719	31 423	31 274	3
Planning and development		11 731	11 977	1 100	-	- 1	-	- 1	1 100	13 077	12 170	1
Economic		8022	6 268	t 257	-	-	-		1 257	7 525	6 139	
Town Planning/Building		5709	5 709	(157)	-	-	-	-	(157)	5 553	6 031	
Licensing & Regulation				,,	-			-				
Road transport		18 727	18 727	(382)	-	- !	-	- [(352)	18 346	19 104	1
Roads		1 430	1 430	-	-	-	-]	-	-	1 430	830	
Public Buses Parking Garages		-]	- 1	~	-	~	-	-	-	-	-	
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	- [-	- [- [-	
Other		- 17007	47.027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	H	17 297	17 297	(382)	- 1			-	(382)	16916	18 274	1
Pollution Control	1	~	-	-	7 [-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity & Landscape	l	-	_	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ading services	H	157 382	157 382	(3 569)	-				-	-	-	
Bectricity	- 1	96 253	96 253					-	(3 569)	153 813	171 879	18-
Electricity Distribution]	96 253	96 253	(2 538) (2 538)	-	-	_	-	(2 538)	93 715	107 513	11
Electricity Generation			-	(* 000)	_		-	- 1	(2 538)	93 715	107 513	11
Water	F	25 929	25 929	(2 636)					(2 635)	23 201	20 150	
Water Distribution		15 130	15 130	83		_	-	_	(2 635) 83	23 293 15 213	26 350	2
Water Storage		10 799	10 799	(2719)	_	_	-	_	(2 719)	8 (60	14 947	1:
Waste water management	ı	15 221	15 221	1 402	-		-		1 402	18 622	16 507	
Sewerage	Į	15 221	15 221	1 402	_	-	_	_	1 402	16 622	16 507	1
Storm Water Management		-	-	- [_	_	_	_	-	-	10301	
Public Toilets			-	-	-	-		_	_	_	_	
Waste management	Γ	19 979	19 979	203	-	-	-		203	20 182	21 309	27
Solid Waste		19 979	19 979	203			-		203	20 182	21 309	22
er		2 882	2 882	1 541	-		- 1	-	1 541	4 424	3 241	
Air Transport		934	934	1 324	-	-	· _ }	-	1 324	2 258	1630	. 1
Abattors		-	-	- -	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Tourism		1943	1 948	217	-]	-	-	-	217	2 165	2211	2
Foresty	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	•
Markets]	-		-	-	-					-	
rpenditure - Standard	3	404 050	405 305	(3 905)	-	_	3 539	-	(266)	405 040	364 775	389
s/ (Deficit) for the year	ı	35 934	51 042	9 268		-	(4 617)	31	4 682	55 725	28 578	40

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

² Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function Other is only for Abbatoins, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by foolincles.

Vote Description					Ві	idget Year 2013	¥14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	İ	
R thousands	<u>L</u>	A	A1	В	C	D	. Е	F	G	н		
Revenue by Vote	1							1				
Vote 1 - Council	1	_	-	_	-		_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		37 281	37 281	(70)		_	33	-	(37)	37 244	47 476	64 294
Vote 3 - Community Services		109 011	112 069	2 471	-	-	3 424	31	5 927	117 996	34 665	36 273
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1 1	454	1 004	11	-		_	_	11	1 016	347	400
Vote 5 - Financial Services		92 272	92 472	4 822	-	_	400	_	5 222	97 694	97 358	102 608
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		1 979	2 225	169	_	_	_	_	169	2 394	2 079	2 182
Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure Development		198 997	211 297	(2 041)	-	-	(4 835)	_	(6 876)	204 421	211 428	223 705
Vote 8 -		_	_	- 1	- ĺ	_	` _ ′	_	-			
Vote 9 -		_		-	-	_	Ì -	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		-	_	-		_	_ :		_	_	_	İ
Vote 11 -		-	_	-	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_ i	_	-	_
Vote 13 -		-	_	_	~	_	_	_		_	_	_
Vote 14 -	1 1	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	439 994	458 348	5 353	-		(978)	31	4 417	460 764	393 353	429 462
Expenditure by Vote	,											
Vote 1 - Council		5 322	5 322	4 223	_			_	4 223	9 545	5 658	6 015
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		24 263	24 263	(3 015)	_	_	33	_	(2 982)	21 281	25 750	26 439
Vote 3 - Community Services		141 608	141 608	(4 545)	_ }	_	3 206	_	(1 339)	140 268	82 989	88 331
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		17 867	18 667	623		_	-	**	623	19 290	18 363	19 324
Vote 5 - Financial Services		35 708	35 908	2 157	_	_	400		2 557	38 465	38 308	40 510
Vote 6 - Strategic Services	1	20 053	20 298	507	-	-	-		507	20 806	20 943	22 105
Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure Development		159 239	159 239	(3 855)	-	-	-	-	(3 855)	155 384	172 765	186 458
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	- 1	-	_	-	- 1	-	-	_
Vote 9 -		-		-	-	-	-	_	_		_	-
Vote 10 -		-	- [-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	
Vote 11 -	1	-	-	-	-	- İ	-	_ (-		- 1	_
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_		_	_
Vote 13 -	- 1	- [-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		-	-	-		-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	_	-	-	_	_ }		_	_ }	-
otal Expenditure by Vote	2	404 060	405 305	(3 905)		-	3 639	_	(266)	405 040	364 775	389 183
iurplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	35 934	51 042	9 268	-	_	(4 617)	31	4 682	55 725	28 578	40 278

<u>References</u>

- Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(b))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Yote Description				T`		lodget Year 2013/	17				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/18
(insert departmental structure etc.)	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. of Prov. Goyl	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Thousands	1	A	A1	8	C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
yenue by Yote	1							· · · · ·				
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	- .		-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executiva Council 1.2 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
				-		_	-	-	- [-	-	
		-		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	ļ
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (_	-	
		_	-	_	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	
		_	_		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ł
		_	_			_		-	_	_	_	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		37 281	37 281	(70)	-	-	33	_	(37)	37 244	47 476	\$ <u>-</u>
2.1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		36 281	35 281	(70)	-	-	-	- :	(70)	36 211	47 476	6
2.2 - Internal Audit & Risk Management			-	-	-	-	- }	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		1600	1 000	-	-	-	33	-	33	1033	-	
		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
		_	-	_	_ [_	_		-	_	-	
		-	-	-	- [-	_		-	-	_	
		-	-	-	- [-	_	-	-	-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	• -	-	-	- }	
Vote 3 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Community Services 3.1 - Office of HOD - Community Services		109 011	112 069	2 471	- [-]	3 424	31	5 927	117 996	34 665	36
3.2 - Housing, Parks, Recreation, and Public Fo	nolities	76 897	79 955	87	_	-	3 424	- 21	3540	-		
33 - Waste Management		21004	21 004	1017	-	-	3 424	31	3 543 1 017	83 498 22 020	786 22 133	23
3.4 - Publio Safety		5 356	5 356	1367	_	-	_	_	1 367	6724	5 619	23 5
3.5 - Litrary and Information Services		5754	5 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	5754	6 122	6
]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
	[-	-	-	- }	-	-	-]	-	-	-	
		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	-,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	- 1	454	1 004	11	_		_	_	11	1016	347	
4.1 - Office of HOD - Corporate Services	- 1	196	196	11	-	-	-	_	11	207	33	
4.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	- ;	-	
4.3 - Administration		9	3	-	-	-	-	-	- [9	10	
4.4 - Legal Services 4.5 - Human Resources		250		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.5 TIGHAN NESOU CES	- 1	_	800	- 1	-	_	-	-]	-	800	300	3
		_	_	[]		-	_	- 1	_	-	-	
		-	_	-	-	_	_		_		-	
		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_		-	
	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	
Vote 5 - Financial Services	į	92 272	92 472	4 822	-	-	409	-	5 222	97 694	97 358	102 6
5.1 - Office of the CFO 5.2 - Budget & Financial Reporting		450 1 300	650	7	-	-	400	-	407	1 057	500	5
5.3 • Revenue Services		90 462	1 300 90 462	4815	_	_	-	-	-	1300	1 450	15
5.4 - Expenditure	- 1	_	-		_	_		-	4815	95 277	95 347	100 4
5.5 - Supply Chain Management	ļ	60	60	-	-	_	_	_	-	60	. 61	
5.6 - Information Technology			-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		
ļ	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Strategic Services	-	1 979	2 225	169	-	_	-	- [- 1	2204	-	
6.1 - Office of HOD - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	169	2 394	2079	2 1
32 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	
3.3 - Property Management		565	585	(13)	-	-	-	-	(13)	572	815	6-
.4-LED/Tourism		-	246	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	246	- 1	-
5.5 - Planning and Project Management 5.6 - IDP	ļ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-
7 - Building Control		1012	1012	201	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.8 - Town Planning	1	382	382	(19)	_	_	_	_	201 (19)	1 213	1063	1 11
9+PMS/SDBIP/Compliance		-	-	-	_	1	_	_	- (19)	364	401	4
•	1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	-	_		
ote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure	Devel	198 997	211 297	(2041)	-	- [(4 835)	-	(6 876)	204 421	211 428	223 7
1 - Office of HOD - MS/D				-	~ }	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2 - Road and Fiset Maintenance 3 - Water Services		1 140 94 263	1 140 106 583	1353	-	-	-	-]	-	1 140	-	-
4 - Project Facilitation			106 368	1353	-	-	(4 835)	-	(3 482)	103 106	97 490	99 8
5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering		103 569	103 569	(3 394)	_	-	-	-	D 20.0	100 176	112 022	
1	1	-	-	-	-	_	_		(3 394)	100 176	113 938	123 8
		-		-	-	-	- [_	-			_
		-	-		-	· -	-	-	_	-	-	
		-	-	-]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
'ote 8 -	1	-	-	-	-	-	- .	-	-	-	~	-
v.e o -	ı	-	-		-	-	-	- 1	-	-]	-
	- 1	- 1	-	- [-		-			_ 1	- 1	-

Mala Dag					E	ludget Year 2013i	14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/18
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Gost	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
finsert departmental structure etc) housands		A	3 A1	4 8	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9	10	Budget	Budget
	1	-	-	-		-	-	F	G	H -	-	_
		_	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
]	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_	-
			-	. -	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vota 9 -		-	1	-	_	-	- -	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
		-	-	_		-	-	-	- -	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	_	-		-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 3	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
/ole 10 -		-	-	-	- [-	.	- [-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	= -	-	. .
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- ,	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	~	_ }	-	-	-	-	- -
ote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-
		_	-	_	-		_	-	-	-	- !	_
		-	- [-	-	-	-	-]	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	- :	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
de 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- }	-	- [
,	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
de 13 •		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-
		-	- }	-	-	-	-	- {	- [- j	-	- 1
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	- -	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ie 14 •		-	-	- [-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	_ [-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	- Í	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-]	-	-	-
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
te 15 -		-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	- 1	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-

Vote Description	1	<u></u>	Budget Year 2013/14										
	Ref	Original Budget	-	Accum. Funds	Capital Capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
finsert departmental structure etc] Rithousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 0	7 E	8 F	g G	10 H	1	1	
		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		-		
		_	_	-		-	_	-		-] [
SLAB A MA					_				-	_			
otal Revenue by Vote	2	439 994	455 348	5 363	-	-	(978)	31	4 417	460 764	393 353	429 4	
xpenditure by Vole Vole 1 - Council	1	5 322	5 322	4 223		_	_		4 223	9 545	5 658	60	
1.1 - Executive Council		3 674	3 674	4054	-	-	_	. .	4 654	7 728	3933	41	
1.2 - Council General		1648	1 648	169	-	-	-	-	169	1818	1756	18	
		-	-		-	-	-	. -	- J	-	_		
		-			-	-	-	~]	_	-	_		
		-	-		-	_	-	-		-	-		
]	-	-	-	_]	_	_			-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		24 263	24 263	(3015)	-	-	33	-	(2 962)	21 281	25 750	26 4	
2.1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		12 238	12 233	1071	-	-	-	-	1071	13 309	13 558	141	
2.2 - Infarmal Audit & Risk Management 2.3 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		2 294 9 731	2 294 9 731	(85) (4 001)	-	-	- 33	-	(85)	2 209	2 563	19	
		-	- 3131	- (+001)	_	-	33 -	-	(3 968)	5 763	9 624	10 2	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	_	-		-]	-	-	-	_	
		-	-	-	· - [-	-	- j	-	-	-		
		_	-	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	-	٠ -	
Vote 3 - Community Services		141 608	141 603	(4 545)	<u>.</u> .	-	 3 206	-	(1 339)	140 268	82 989	88 33	
3.1 - Office of HOD - Community Services		4026	4 026	(212)	-	-	-	-	(212)	3814	4 213	4 44	
3.2 - Housing, Parks, Recreation, and Public F3.3 - Wasta Wanagement	acētes 	87 442 19 979	87 442 • 19 979	(1747) 203	-	-	3 206	-	1 459 203	88 901 20 182	25 697 21 309	27 33	
3.4 - Public Safety		23 199	23 199	(2 832)	-	-	-	-	(2 832)	20 162	21 309	22 90 25 18	
3.5 - Library and Information Services		6961	6 961	43	-	-	-	-	43	7 004	7 406	765	
		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	- j	-]	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		17 867	18 667	523	-	-		-	623	19 290	18 363	19 32	
4.1 - Office of HOD - Corporate Services		2 297	2 297	491	-	-	-	-	491	2783	2 431	267	
4.2 - Communication 4.3 - Administration		107 7 718	107 7 7 18	1560	-	_	-	-	3 1560	110 9 278	114 7 730	12 8 18	
4.4 - Legal Services		4 403	4 403	(2315)	-	-	-	-	(2315)	2087	4 497	459	
4.5 - Human Resources		3 3 4 3	4 143	884	-	-	-	-	684	5 027	3 541	375	
		-	_	-	-	-	_	-		_			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Financial Services		35 708	35 908	2 157	-	-	400	-	2 557	33 465	38 308	40 51	
5.1 - Office of the CFO 5.2 - Budget & Financial Reporting		5 100 4 33 4	4740	6.204	-	-	549	-	6 753	11 493	5 547	5 73	
5.3 - Revenue Services		14 068	4 894 14 058	(1 145) (1 851)	_	-	(149)	-	(1 294) (1 851)	3 600 12 218	4 870 14 869	5 223 15 720	
5.4 - Expenditure	J	2 526	2 526	(1038)	-	-	-	-	(1 038)	1 489	2 690	286	
5.5 - Supply Chain Management 5.6 - Information Technology		3 041 6 638	3 041 5 633	(450) 445	_	-	-	-	(460) 445	2581 7084	3 234	3 44	
	İ	-	-	-	-	_	-	- !		-	7 097	752	
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	_	-	_	-	-		-	-	- 1	_	
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		20 053	20 298	507	-	-	- [-	507	20 806	20 943	22 10	
6.1 - Office of HOD - Strategic Services 6.2 - Environmental Management		3 159	3 159	369	-	-	-	-	389	3 543	3 103	3 268	
6.3 - Property Management		5011	5011	(43)	-	- 1	-	-	(43)	4 963	5111	- 5287	
6.4 - LED/Tourism	1	3 995	4241	. 693	-	-	-	-	693	4 934	4 384	4 660	
6.5 - Planning and Project Management 6.6 - ICP		564 853	564 853	91 (456)	-	-	-	-	91 (456)	654 398	597 909	632 968	
6.7 + Building Control		2718	2718	(204)	_	-	-	-	(204)	2514	2 691	3078	
6.8 - Town Planning 6.9 - PMS/SD8/P/Compliance		2991	2591	43	-	-	- [-	43	3 039	3 140	3 336	
ore iz silendrum teleni kuga seg	1	761	761	(6) -	-	-	-	-	(6)	756	803	858	
Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructur	e Devel	159 239	159 239	(3 655)	-	-	~	-	(3 855)	155 384	172 765	186 458	
7.1 - Office of HOD - MS/D 7.2 - Road and Fleet Maintenance		4 216 17 620	4 216 17 620	(1 067) 975		-		-	(1057)	3 159	4 432	4766	
7.3 - Water Services	1	41 150	41 150	(1 239)	-	_	-	-	975 (1 239)	18 59 4 39 91 f	17 914 42 857	18 472 45 003	
7.4 - Project FeoElation		02.053	-	-	-	-	[-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering	1	96 253	96 253	(2 534)	-	-	-	-	(2 534)	93 720	107 513	118 217	
	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
l l		-	-	-	- [-		-	_	:-	_	-	

Vote Description					E	ludget Year 2013/1	14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year + 2015/16	
Ersert departmental structure etc)	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Sudget	Adjusted Budget	
nousands		A	A1	8	ć	0	E	F	9 G	10 H			
		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-		
Vote 8 -		-		-	 -		-	- -	-	-	_		
		-	~	-	-	-	-	-	- [-	_		
			-	-	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	-		
•		-	-	-	-	- -		- -	-	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	-	-	_	-	_		-	_	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	_	
/ote 9 -		-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10/4 3 -		-	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-		-	-	
		-	-	-		-	_		-	_	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	
•.		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-]	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	
		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
•		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -		
/ote 10 -		-	-	-	-	- j	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	_	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	
	ĺ	-		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ote 11 -		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	_	-	- 1		-	_	_	<u>-</u> [-	
]	- }	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Ì	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	_	
		_	-	-	-	-	_	<u> </u>	-	-	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	ļ	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-		_	
ote 12 -		-	-	-	- [-]	-]	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-		-	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	- j	-	_	_	
	İ	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-		_	
]		-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_ [-	
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
te 13 -	- 1	-	_		-	_	-	-	_	-	- [-	
		-	-	- [-	_	-	- i	_	-	-	-	
[-	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-]	-	- [-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [- }	-	
		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-		
	- 1	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
a 14 -	j	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
		-	- 1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	- -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		
		-	-	-	-	-	-]	~	-	-	-	-	
		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
te 15-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	
l l	- 1	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	

Yote Description			Budgel Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/18								
	Ref	Original Budge	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Gayt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
finsert departmental structure etc)		1	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	
Rthousands		A	A1	8	С	0	E	F	G	Н		
	Ì	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	_	-
		-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-		-	-	-	~	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	· - [- [-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-
	2	404 060	405 305	(3 905)		-	3 639	_		405.040		-
otal Excenditure by Vote				(0 300)		- 1	2 013	- 1	(266)	405 040	364 775	389 183
otal Expenditure by Vote curplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	35 934	51 042	9 268			(4 617)	31	4 582			

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 17 February 2014

Description	Ref			Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16							
	Rei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	8	С	D	E,	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Source							.		i T			1
Property rates	2	90 447	90 447	4 800	-	-	[-	-	. 4 800	95 247	95 331	100 41
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		3 300	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 300	3 40
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	102 415	102 415	(2 937)	-	-		-	(2 937)	99 478	109 761	117 63
Service charges - water revenue	2	34 338	34 338	137	-	-	-	-	137	34 476	36 193	38 14
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	35 165	35 165	1 676	-	-	-	-	1 676	36 841	37 064	39 0€
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	21 004	21 004	1 014	-	-	-]	-	1 014	22 017	22 138	23 3
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facIties and equipment		1 213	1 213	17	-	-	-	-	17	1 230	1 104	1 15
Interest earned - external investments		1 770	1770	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 770	1 500	1 65
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Fines		4 107	4 107	1 200	-	-	-	-	1 200	5 307	4 308	4 20
Licences and permits		74	74	-		-	-	-	-	74	77	8
Agency services		1 208	1 208	143		-	-		143	1 350	1 268	1 35
Transfers recognised - operating		102 052	102 497		-	-	3 857		3 857	106 354	48 961	65 43
Other revenue	2	6 455	7 005	(686)	-	-	- ;	2 890	2 204	9 209	6 877	7 31
Gains on disposal of PPE			-			- 1	-	-	-		-	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		403 548	404 543	5 363	-	_ {	3 857	2 890	12 110	416 653	367 882	403 25
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		127 524	128 084	(4 344)	_	_	(149)	_	(4 493)	123 591	135 754	144 55
Remuneration of councillors		4 415	4 4 1 5	325	_			_	325	4 739	4 701	4 97
Debt impairment		15 019	15 019	_	_		_ [_	-	15 019	15 914	16 87
Depreciation & asset impairment		21 095	21 095	_	_]	_	_ [_		21 095	21 728	22 38
Finance charges		13 845	13 845	82	_	_		_	82	13 927	13 837	13 68
Bulk purchases		77 582	77 582	(3 889)	_	_	_ 1	_	(3 889)	73 693	83 783	90 47
Other materials		3 128	3 128	(347)	_	_	_	_	(347)	2 781	3 294	3 55
Contracted services		20 097	20 097	1 042	_	_	68	-	1 110	21 207	21 443	21 99
Transfers and grants		2 630	2 630	(76)	_	_		_	(76)	2 5 5 4	3 240	3 48
Other expenditure		118 726	119 411	3 232	_	_	3 720		6 952	126 363	61 001	67 11
Loss on disposal of PPE		- 1	_	70	_	_	- 0,20	_ [70	70	80	96
Total Expenditure	~~~!~!-	404 060	405 305	(3 905)	_		3 539		(266)	405 040	364 775	389 183
Surplusi(Deficit)												
Transfers recognised - capital		(512)	(762)	9 268	-	-	218	2 890	12 376	11 613	3 107	14 088
Contributions		36 447	51 805	-	-	~	(4 835)	(2 858)	(7 693)	44 111	25 471	26 212
Contributions Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		35 934	51 042	0.260	-			-	-		-	
Taxaton		22 234	51 042	9 268	-	- [(4 617)	31	4 682	55 725	28 578	40 278
		25.004			-			-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Attabulable to misorities		35 934	51 042	9 268	-	-	(4 617)	31	4 682	55 725	28 578	40 278
Attributable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		35 934	51 042	0.200	-			-		-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		33 934	- 1	9 268	-	-	(4 617)	31	4 582	55 725	28 578	40 278
7.5-27-2-2		-			-					-	-	_
urplus/ (Deficit) for the year		35 934	51 042	9 268	-	- į	(4 617)	31	4 682	55 725	28 578	40 27

References

^{1.} Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

^{2.} Delail to be provided in Table SB1

^{3.} Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

^{4.} Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

^{5.} Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

^{6.} Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

^{7.} Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

^{8.} Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

^{9.} G = B + C + D + E + F

^{10.} Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 17 February 2014

Description	Ref			Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16							
		Origina! Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accem. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts, 10	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	8	c	Ď	E	F	G	/2 H		
Capital expenditure - Yote												Ì
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		- 5000		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Community Services Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1	5 986	6 035	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	6 035	7 129	7 90
Vote 5 - Financial Services		_	_	_	_	_		-	- {	_	1000	100
Vote 6 - Strategic Services	1 1	-	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	1000	100
Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure Development	'	19 859	30 648	230		_	(4 118)	_	(3 888)	26 760	10 609	
Vote 8 -	1	-	-	-	-	_	- 1	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 9 -		- 1	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	-
Vota 10 -	П	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	- ,	-	_	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	<u> </u>
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	~	-	-]	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	1 [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 15 -		- 1	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	_	-
Vote 15 - Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	25 845	36 683	230	-		/2 4405	**	- (2.002)	-	10.720	***
	1 1	29 043	30 653	250	- [-	(4 118)	-	(3 868)	32 795	18 733	8.00
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2		Ì									1
Vote 1 - Council		350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		128	128	27	-	-	-]	-	27	155	-	
Vote 3 - Community Services Vote 4 - Corporate Services	li	15 386 450	20 <i>7777</i> 450	35	-	_	-	28	63	20 840	\$ 116	4 29
Vote 5 - Financial Services		910	1 004	1 219		_	-	-	1 219	450		_
Vote 6 - Strategio Services		445	445	78	_	-		_	78	2 223 523	-	-
Vote 7 - Vunicipal Services and Infrastructure Development	١	8 647	10.756	4718	_	_ :		_	4718	15 474	11 924	23 32
Vote 8 -	ıl	_	- 1	-	_	-	_	_	-	-		_
Vote 9 -		-	-		_	_			_		_	
Vota 10 -			-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	_
Vota 11 -		-	-		-	-	-		-	_	_	_
Vota 12		-]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vota 13 -		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		~.	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-
Vote 15 -			-	- [-		₹	-	-		-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		26 316 52 161	33 910 70 593	6 307	-			28	8 105	40 015	13 041	27 624
TO A LOCAL PROPERTY OF THE SECOND CONTRACT OF		02 101		0307			(4 118)		2 216	72 809	31 778	35 624
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1	4.000										
Governance and administration		1 880	1 974	1 324	-	-	-	-	1 324	3 298	1 000	\$ 000
Executive and councit Budget and treasury office		478 600	478 500	137 463	-	_	-	-	137	615		
Corporate services		802	896	724	_	_	_	_	463 724	1 063 1 520	1 000	1 000
Community and public safety		16 716	19 443	35	_	_	_	28	63	19 510	3 245	6 2 97
Community and social services		1 799	1848		_	_ [_		-	1849	795	1065
Sport and recreation		351	3 034	15	_	_	_	28	43	3 077	_	2 822
Public salety		1 498	1 498	35	-	_	-	-	35	1 533	2 450	2 410
Housing		13 068	13 068	(15)		-	-	_	(15)	13 053	-	_
Heath]	-	-	· -	-]	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Economic and environmental services		4 544	4 544	-]	-	-	-	-	-	4 544	8 601	10 596
Planning and development		403	403	-	-	-	-	-	-	403	-	-
Road transport		4 141	4 141	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	4 141	8 601	10 596
Environmental protection		-	44.000	-	-	-	-	- 1	-		-	-
Trading services Electricity		29 021 3 449	44 628 5 265	4 948	-	-	(4 118)	-	830	45 457	18 932	17 732
Electricity Water	-	10 273	5 265 10 565	4 138 580	-	-	- 1	_	4 138	9 403	6 993	4 886
Waste water management		10 643	21 433	230	_ [-	- (4 118)	-	580 (3.868)	11 145 17 544	3 034 3 855	7 846
Waste management		4 656	7 354		_	_	(+ 110)	-	(3 000)	7 364	5 000	5 000
Other		-		_	_	_	_	_	_	- 1	- 000	3000
otal Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	52 161	70 593	6 307	-	-	(4 118)	28	2 218	72 809	31 778	35 624
unded by:	\neg											
National Government		14 776	30 684	_	_	_	(14 908)	_	(14 908)	15 776	19 233	22 059
Provincial Government		17 249	12 306	_ [_	_ [10 789	_	10 789	23 095	19 233	1 065
District Municipality			72.500	-	_	-	-	_	10 163	23090	243	1000
Other transfers and grants		_	-	* _	_	_	_	-		_	-	_
Total Capital transfers recognised	4	32 026	42 990	-	-		(4 118)	-	(4 118)	38 872	19 778	23 124
Public contributions & donations		-		-	_	-	-	2 535	2 535	2 535		
Borrowing	1	16 395	21 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 355	10 000	10 000
Internally generated funds		3741	6 248	6307	-		-	(2507)	3 800	10 043	2 000	2 500
otal Capital Funding		52 161	70 593	6 307		-	(4 118)	28	2 216	72 809	31 778	35 624

^{1.} Nunicipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expensiture required for yr2 and yr3).

^{2.} Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipatities for the budget year

^{3.} Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

^{4.} Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{5.} Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Refect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unsperit funds (WFMA section 16(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Criginal Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note; only where underspending could not

^{7.} Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

^{8.} Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

^{9.} Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

^{10.} Adjusts. = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (VFMA section 26(2)(a)); eductional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected servings (section 26(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

^{11.} G = B + C + D + E + F

^{12.} Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 17 February 2014

Vote Description	·					ludgel Year 2013/	14				8udget Year +1 2014/15	2015/15
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accom. Funds	Multi-yess capital	Unfore, Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
finseri departmental structure etc) Libousands			3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
apital expenditure - Municipal Vote								<u> </u>	<u> </u>	П		1
ulti-year expenditure appropriation	2			1				ļ				
Vote 1 - Council 1.1 - Executive Council		_	-		-	_	-	- -	-	_	-	
12 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
		-	~	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_		_	_	- -	-	_	-	-	_	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-		-	-	_	_	_	-
2.1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - Internal Audit & Risk Management 2.3 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		-		_	-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	
			_		_	-	_		-	-	_	
		-		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
		-	-	-	~	-	-	-		-	-	
		-	-	- [-	- j - j	-	-	-	-	_	
,		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 3 - Community Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Community Services 3.1 - Office of HOD - Community Services		5 988	6 035	<u>-</u>	-	-	- !	-	-	8 035	7 129	700
32 - Housing, Parks, Recreation, and Public Fa	ciīīties	1300	1349	_	-	-	-	_	-	1349	250	-
3.3 - Wasta Management		4 386	4386	-	-	-	-		-	4 386	5 000	500
3.4 - Public Safety		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	1879	200
3.5 - Library and Information Services	ı	-	-		-		-		-	_	-	-
		-	-		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	
		-	-	-		-	-	[-	-	-	-
	1	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	- 1		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
4.1 - Office of HOD - Corporate Services	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
4.2 - Communication	İ	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-		-
4.3 - Administration 4.4 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
45 - Human Resources		-		-	_	-	_		_	-		_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	_
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	~	_	_ }	_	-	_	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-]	- [-]	-	1000	100
5.1 - Office of the CFO 5.2 - Budget & Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Revenue Services		-	-		-	-	_	-	-	-	1000	100
5.4 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	- }	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Supply Chain Management 5.6 - Information Technology	ı	-	-	-	-	- j	-	-	-	-	-	-
vio - scornocus recisivogy	[-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-
	ļ	-	-	-	- }	-	-	-	-	-	- [-
Vote 6 - Strategic Services	l	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Office of HOD - Strategic Services	- 1	_		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
62 - Environmental Management	1	-	-	-	-	. –	-	-]	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Property Management 6.4 - LEDV Fourism	ĺ	-	-	- I - [-		-	-	-		-	-
6.5 - Planning and Project Wanagement		_	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	
3.6-IDP		-	-	-	-]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
37 - Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Town Planning 6.9 - PMS/SD8:PiCompliance	- 1	-	_	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	-	-		-	-	_	-	_	-
Vota 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructur	e Devel	19 859	30 648	230	-	-	(4 (18)	-	(3 888)	26 760	10 699	
7.1 - Office of HOD - MS/D 7.2 - Road and Fleet Maintenance		1216	1216	-	-	=	-	-	-	4 946	*070	-
2 - Nosd and Freet warnamen	1	18 643	29 432	230	-	-	(4 118)	-	(3 883)	1 216 25 544	4 970 5 639	-
.4 - Project Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (3 555)	20044	- 1	-
5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering	I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
·		_	_	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	- 1	_	}	1				,	1		t	
Vota 8 -	ļ	-	-	-	-	-		-	- 1	-	-	-

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 17 February 2014

Vole Description						Budget Year 2013/	14				Badget Year +1 2014/15	2015/18
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Goyl	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts,	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[insert departmental structure etc] I thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
		-	-	_	-		-	-	-	-		
		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
	ļ	_	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	_	-	-	_ _	_ [-		
		-	- -	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Yote 16 -		- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	_	-	-]	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-]	-	_	_
		-	-		-	_	-	-	_	-	- 1	-
		-	-	_	-		-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	- ! -	-	-		-
		-	-	- [-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-
		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	-	-
·		-		-	-	-		-	-]	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	_	-	-	-	-	- (-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	_
Vote 12 -		-	-	~	-	-	- [-	-	_	-	-
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_		-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	- }	-	-		- 1	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yole 13 -		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-]	-
		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	- [-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-		_	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-
	[-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-		-	_	-	-	-		_
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 •		-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	-
•		-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	_
		-		-	-	-	-	-		- :	-	_
		-		-	_	-	-	-	- '	-	-	_
		-	-	-	_		_	_	-	_	-	_

WC047 Bitou - Table 85 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 17 February 2014

Vota Description]				odget Year 2013/					8udget Year +1 2014/15	2015/16
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unsvold.	Nat or Prov. Govi	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
(insert departmental structure etc.) Rithousenda		A	3 A1	8	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9	10 H]	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	." -	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
apilal moiti-year expenditure sub-total	i	25 845	36 683	230	-	-	- (4 118).		(3 888)	32.795	18 738	800
apital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
ingle-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council 1.1 - Executive Council		350 350	350 350	-	-	-		-	_	350 350	_	_
12 - Council General	1	-	-	-	- }	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	=	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	,	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
	ĺ	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		- 128	128	27	-	-	-	-	27	155	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		110	110	-		-	-		-	110		
2.2 - Internal Audit & Risk Management 2.3 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		18	18	27		-	-	-	27	45	_	-
20 011100 010100 01000 00000		-	_	-	_	_	_	- [-	-	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 3 - Community Services		15 386	20 777	35	-	-	-	28	- ស	20.840	- 1 116	4 29
3.1 - Office of HOD - Community Services		8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	_
3.2 - Housing, Parks, Recreation, and Public F 3.3 - Wasta Management	echines	13 464 270	16 147 2 978	-	-	-	-	28	28	16 174 2 978	-	282
3.4 - Public Safety		1 198	£ 198	35	-	-	-	-	35	1 233	571	41
3.5 - Library and Information Services		447	447	-	-	-	-	-	-	447	545	106
		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		_	-	-	-	-		_	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		450	450	-	-]	- [-	-	450	-	_
4.1 - Office of HOO - Corporate Services 4.2 - Communication		- 47	47	- 23	-	-	-	-	- 23	- 70	-	-
4.3 - Administration		336	336	(23)	-	_		-	(23)	313	-	-
4.4 - Legal Services		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Human Resources		67	67	-	-	-	_	_	-	67	_	-
	İ	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	=	-	=	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services 5.1 - Office of the CFO	ļ	910	1804	1 219 110	-	-	-	-	1 219	2 223	-	-
5.2 - Budget & Financial Reporting		-	_	47	_	-	-	-	110	110 47		_
5.3 - Revenue Services		520	520	189	-	-	-	-	189	709	-]	-
5.4 - Expenditure 5.5 - Supply Chain Menagement	1	80 78	80 78	227 78	_	-	-		22 7 78	307 156	-	-
5.6 - Information Technology	- [232	326	569	-	-	-	- 1	569	895	_ [_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_ [-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Maria A. Okashada Asarbasa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Strategic Services 6.1 - Office of HOD - Strategic Services		445 375	445 325	78	-	-	-	-	78	523 325	-	
6.2 - Environmental Management	ļ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
6.3 - Property Management 6.4 - EEO/Tourism		42	42	78	-	-	-	-	73	120	-	-
6.5 - Planning and Project Management		33	33	_	-	-	-		-	33	-	-
6.6 - IDP		- 07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Building Control 6.8 - Town Planning		27	27	_	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-
6.9 - PMS/SDBIP/Compliance		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	- 1	-
Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructur	. David	8 647	19 756	4718	-	-	-	-	- 1740	-	-	-
7.1 - Office of HOD - MS/D	a 178,8914	8647	19 / 56	4718	-	-	-	-	4718	15 474	11 924	23 327
7.2 - Road and Fleet Maintenance		2 925	2 925		-	-	- [-	-	2 925	3 632	10 596
7.3 - Water Services 7.4 - Project Facilitation		2 274	2566	580	-	-	-	-	580	3 145	1300	7 846
7.5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering		3 449	5 265	4 138	-	_	_	-	4 138	9 403	6 993	4886

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 8 - 17 February 2014

Vote Description			ı			Budget Year 2013/					Budget Year +1 2014/15	2015/16
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted		Multi-yess capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budgat	Adjusted Sudget	Adjust Budg
(insert departmental structure etc.) Inousands		A	3 A1	d B	5 C	6 Đ	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 K	İ	
		-		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Ì		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 -		-	_	-	_		_	-	- -	-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1	_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
		-	_	-	_			7	_	-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_ [_	_	l
		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
ote 9 •		-		- -	-	= <u>-</u>	- :		-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	1
	1	-	-		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
		-	-	-		_	-	-	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-		-		-	-	- -		-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	1
		-	-	-		-	. –	-	- j	-	-	
te 10 -		-	-	-	_	-	-			-	-	-
		-	-	-	_		-	_ ,	_	-	_	
		-	*_	- [-	-	-	- [-	-	-	
		- -	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	!
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_	_	
		-	-	- [-	-	- [-	-	-	-	
		-	-	- 1	-		• -	-	-	_	-	
		-	- [-	-	-		-	-	_	- :	
te 11 •	[-	-	- -	-	-	 [-	- }	-	-	
Œ 14 •	į [_	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	7.1	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
	i 1	-	-	-	-	-	-		- [-	-	
		_		_	- [_	-		-	-	-	
		-	-]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
le 12 ·		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	_	- - i	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	- [-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
		-	- [-		-		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-		-	- 1	-]	-	_	_	
. 15		-	-	-	- ;	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ə 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-	
		-	-	-	· =	-	-	-	-	-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
: 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_ [
		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	- [-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	ı 1	- 1	-	- [-	-	~	-	-	-	- [

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 17 February 2014

Vote Description					В	odget Year 2013i	14				Bodget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/18
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Mulli-yest capital	Unfore. Unavoki,	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
(insert departmental structure etc.)			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Rthousends		A	A1	8	C	Đ	E	F	G	н		
		i - i	-	-	-			-	_	_	_	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	- i	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	-
		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-		_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-		- [-	-	-
	ļ	-	-	- [-	-	_	-	-	_		-
	ĺ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		i - i	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A2.1.1. 1			-		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		26 3 16	33 910	8 077				28	6 105	40 015	13 041	27 624
Fotal Capital Expenditure		52 161	70 593.189	6 307.048	-	-	(4 118,490)	27.600	2 216,158	72 809 347	31 778	35 624

- References

 1. Insert Yote; a g. Department, if different to standard structure

 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification) and Revenue and Expenditure)

 3. Assign share in "associate" to relevant Yote

WC047 Bitou - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 17 February 2014

Description	Ref				Bi	idget Year 2013	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Yea +2 2015/16
Description	Kei	Original Budget	,	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
D. M			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands ASSETS		A	A1	В	C	D	Ε	F	G	. Н		
Current assets							Ì					
Cash		er 0001			İ			!				
		(7 038)	(7 038)					10 867	10 867	3 828	7 934	3 865
Call investment deposits		35 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	60 000	105 000
Consumer debtors	'	31 418	31 418	- 1	-	-	-	9 623	9 623	41 041	44 216	44 216
Other debtors		2 315	2315					706	706	3 021	3 172	3 331
Current portion of long-term receivables] [79	79					(4)	(4)	75	60	-
Inventory		2 4 1 5	2 415					1	_	2 415	2 936	3 471
Total current assets		64 188	64 188	-				21 192	21 192	85 380	118 319	159 882
Non current assets									, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
Long-term receivables		133	133	ŀ			1	(73)	(73)	60	_	
Investments		4 892	4 892	i	}			458	458	5 351	5 199	E 400
Investment property	1 1	97 087	97 087	-				(6 862)	(6 862)	90 225	90 225	5 496 90 225
Investment in Associate		-	_					(0002)	(0 002)	50 225		90 220
Property, plant and equipment	11	614 859	614 859	6 307	_	_	6 846	45 019	50 472	1		********
Agricultural	- 1 ' 1	-	017405	0 307	~	_	0 640	45019	58 173	673 032	683 664	697 490
Biological		_ [_]		i		-	-	-	-
Intangible		4 182	4 182		İ			(270)		-		
Other non-current assets		- 102	7 102					(278)	(278)	3 905	3 323	2 741
Total non current assets		721 153	721 153	6 307			0.010	22.222				-
TOTAL ASSETS		785 341	785 341	6 307		-	6 846 6 846	38 266 59 458	51 419 72 811	772 572	782 412	795 952
				0 001				35 430	12011	857 953	900 730	955 834
LIABILITIES						ļ				1		
Current liabilities				1		į			Į			
Bank overdraft		-	-	1					- [-	-
Borrowing		12 795	12 795	-	-	-	- [- }	-	12 795	13 531	14 423
Consumer deposits		4 791	4 791		ĺ				-	4 791	5 120	5 467
Trade and other payables		46 893	46 893	-	-	-	-		-	46 893	48 838	43 514
Provisions .		1 600	1 600					6 889	6 889	8 489	8 927	4 427
Fotal current llabilities		66 079	66 079			-	- !	6 889	6 889	72 967	76 416	67 831
Non current liabilities		ĺ		Į								
Borrowing	11	116 920	116 920	_	_	_	_	-	_	116 920	112 653	107 337
Provisions	11	77 103	77 103	_	_	_		_	_	77 103	89 507	107 537
Total non current liabilities	\pm	194 023	194 023		_	-		— <u> </u>	-	194 023		
TOTAL LIABILITIES	·	260 102	260 102	-				6 889	6 889	266 990	202 160	210 019
1100 P. 1										-	278 576	277 850
YET ASSETS	2	525 240	525 240	6 307	_		6 846	52 570	65 723	590 963	622 155	677 984
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			1									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		523 240	523 240	6 307	-	-	6 846	52 570	65 723	588 963	619 155	674 484
Reserves		2 000	2 000	-	-	-		-	-	2 000	3 000	3 500
OTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		525 240	525 240	6 307	- [-	6 845	52 570	65 723	590 963	822 155	677 984

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC047 Bitou - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 17 February 2014

			,									
Description	0.4				В	udget Year 201	y14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
nescubacu	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	- 1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	}	
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	Ð	E	.F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											(
Receipts]	Ì]		
Retepayers and other	- 1	285 393	285 393					8 568	8 568	293 961	302 232	320 061
Government - operating	1	102 052	102 052				4 303	ļ	4 303	106 354	48 961	65 436
Government - capital	1	36 447	36 447	ì			(5 035)		(5 035)	31 412	25 471	26 212
Interest		1770	1 770					- :	- i	1 770	1 500	1 650
Dividends		-	-			,	<u> </u>		-	_	-	-
Payments Payments											Ì	
Suppliers and employees	- 1	(350 319)						(1 263)	(1 263)	(351 582)	(295 215)	(318 881
Finance charges		(13 845)	, , ,						- }	(13 845)	(13 837)	(13 684
Transfers and Grants	1	(2 577)	(2 577)					23	23	(2 554)	(3 175)	(3 410
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		58 919	58 919	-	-	-	(732)	7 328	6 596	65 515	65 937	79 383
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts]					ļ			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	_	į į					_	_	_	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		_	_						_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		_	-								_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_					·	_	_	_	_
Payments												_
Capital assets		(50 335)	(50 335)	i l				(22 474)	(22 474)	(72 809)	(33 666)	(34 377
NET CASH FROM (USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(50 335)	(50 335)			_	-	(22 474)	(22 474)	(72 809)		(34 377
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									, //	(- J44)	(300)	
Receipts									ļ			
Short term loans		_	_						Í			
Borrowing long term/refinancing		12 000	12 000					4 395	4 205	10 205	40.000	40.000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		314	314					4 393	4 395	16 395 314	10 000 329	10 000
Payments		3.4	7,4						-	314	329	347
Repayment of borrowing		(12 795)	(12 795)							/12 7051	142.5241	(44.300)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(481)	(481)	_				4 395	4 395	(12 795) 3 914	(13 531) (3 202)	(14 423) (4 076)
		• • •	incida		-							
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		8 103	8 103	- [- [- 1	(732)	(10 751)	(11 483)	(3 380)	29 068	40 930
Cash cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	19 859	19 859		İ			22 350	22 350	42 208	38 828	67 897
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	27 962	27 962	-		-	(732)	11 599		38 828	67 897	108 827

- 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from to District/Local Municipalities
- 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspert funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC047 Bitou - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 17 February 2014

Description	Ref				В	ıdget Year 201:	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Description	Kei	Ortginal Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	C	D	Ε	F	G]	H		1
Cash and investments available	1 1						ĺ		i			†~
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	27 962	27 962	-	_	-	(732)	11 599	10 867	38 828	67 897	108 827
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	- 1	-	732	(732)	_	_	38	38
Non current assets - Investments	1	4 892	4 892	-	-	_	_	458	458	5 351	5 199	1
Cash and investments available:		32 854	32 854		**	_	-	11 325	11 325	44 179	73 134	
Applications of cash and investments			j i									
Unspent conditional transfers		-		_	_	-	_		_ 1	_	_	}
Unspent borrowing		_	4 960	1				(4 960)	(4 960)	_		_
Statutory requirements	1 1							(,	(, 000)	_	_	_
Other working capital requirements	2	14 647	14 706					(9 852)	(9 852)	4 854	4 175	(1 742
Other provisions								(0 002)	(0 002)	-	7 173	(1142
Long term investments committed		4 892	4 892					458	458	5 351	5 199	5 496
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		2 000	2 000					-	-	2 000	3 000	3 500
Total Application of cash and investments:		21 539	26 559	-			_	(14 354)	(14 354)	12 204	12 374	7 254
Surplus(shortfell)		11 315	6 295		_		1 -	25 679	25 679	31 974	60 760	107 107

- 1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position
- 2. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after ennual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC047 Bitou • Table B9 Asset Management • 17 February 2014

WC047 Bitou • Table B9 Asset Managemer	it • 17	February 201	14									
Description	Rei		,		8	udget Year 2013	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
2,		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold,	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands			7 A1	8	9	10 Đ	11 E	12 F	13 G	14		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	1	<u> </u>			_			f	6	н	ł	<u> </u>
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	32 040	35 384	4 552	_	-	ļ <u>-</u> [28	4 580	39 944	22 891	13 451
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	1 216	1 216		-	-	-	-	-	1 216	4 970	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		- 0.476	472		-	_	-	-	2893	3 365	5 993	4 386
Infrastructure - Weter Infrastructure - Senitation	L	9 175	9 175	_	-	-	-	-	-	9 175	3 684	1 000
Infrastructure - Other		16 420	16 420	1		_	-		230	10.050		
Infrastructure		26 811	27 283		_				3 123	16 650 30 406	5 000 19 646	5 000 19 388
Community		1 355	1 404	1	_	_	_	28	105	1509	350	10 300
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Investment properties		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Other assets	6	3875	6 677	1 351	-	-	-	-	1 351	8 028	2895	3 065
Agricultural Assets Biological assets		_	-	- ,	_	-	- }	-	-	-	-	i -
Intangibles		[]	_		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	,	2000				_	_		_	-	-	_
Infrastructure - Road transport	2	20 121	35 230 2 300	1 755	-	-	(4 118)	-	(2 364)	32 866	8 887	22 173
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 283	3919	745	_	-	-	-	745	2300	3 932	10 546
Infrastructura - Water		250	250	580	_	_	_	_	745 580	4 664 830	1 000 400	500 7 796
infrastructure - Sanitation		10 233	21 023			_	(4 118)	-	(4 118)	16 904	3 555	1 190
Infrastructure - Other			-	_			` _′		-	-	-	_
Infrastructure		15 066	27 492	1 325	-	-	(4 118)	-	(2 794)	24 698	8 887	18 841
Community		-	2 683	-	- !	-	-	-	-	2 683	-	2 632
Heritage assets		-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties Other assets	6	5055	5 055	430	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural Assets	¥	1 3000	-	430			-	-	430	5 485	-	700
Biological assets		_	-	_	_	_		_	-	-	=	_
Intangibles		_	_	- !	_	_	_		_ (_	_	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											i
Infrastructure - Road transport		3516	3 5 1 6	_	_	_	_	_	_	3516	8 901	10.546
Infrestructure - Electricity		2 283	4 391	3 638	_	~	_	_ }	3 638	8 029	6 993	4 886
Infrestructure - Water		9 425	9 425	580	-	-	-	_	580	10 004	4 084	8796
Infrastructure - Sanitation		10 233	21 023	- ļ	-	-	(4 118)	-	(4 118)	16 904	3 555	-
Infrashucture - Other		16 420	16 420	230	-		-		230	16 650	5 000	5 000
Infrastructure Community	1	41 877	54 774	4 448	-	-	(4 118)	-	330	55 104	28 533	29 227
Heritage assets		1 355	4 087	78	-	-	-	28	105	4 192	350	2 632
Investment properties		_ [_		_ }	-	_ [-	-	_	-	-
Other assets		8 930	11 732	1 781	_		_	_	1 781	13513	2 895	3765
Agricultural Assets		-	-	_	-	- 1	_	-	-	- 10010	2000	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	- }	-	_	_ [_
Intangibles				-				-	_]	-	_	
OTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	2	52 161	70 593	6 307	-		(4 118)	28	2 216	72 809	31 778	35 624
SSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5				1	1						
Infrastructure - Road transport		85 231	85 231	-,	-	-		12 449	12 449	97 680	102 950	109 600
Infrastructure - Electricity		62 573	62 573	3 638	- [-	-	9 974	13612	76 185	80 762	83 129
Infrestructure - Water Infrestructure - Sanitation	1	134 839 63 904	134 839	580	-	-	-	14 305	14 885	149 724	148 963	152741
Infrastructure - Other		16 062	63 904 16 062	230	-	-	(4 118)	13 476	9 358	73 262	74 181	71 612
Infrastructure	1	362 610	362 610	4 448	_		(4 118)	(11 018) 39 185	(10 788) 39 515	5 274 402 125	8 792 415 647	12 626 429 709
Community		31765	31 765	78	_	_	- 1	56	134	31 899	31 070	32 465
Heritage assets		- [-	-	-	-	-	17	17	17	17	17
Investment properties	1 1	97 086	97 086	-	-	-	- [(8 861)	(6 861)	90 225	90 225	90 225
Other assets		181 204	181 204	1 781	-	-	-	56 467	58 248	239 452	236 930	235 299
Intangibles		4 570	4 570	-	- [-	-	(665)	(665)	3 905	3 323	2741
Agricultural Assets Biological assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
OTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	677 234	677 234	6 307		-	(4 118)	88 199	90 388	707 000	777.040	
	Ť	VII 204	7,7,204	0.007			(4 110)	00 189	30.202	767 622	777 212	790 456
XPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation & asset impairment	1 [21 095	21.005						1			
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	11 853	21 095 11 853	1 403	-	-	- (50)	-	-	21 095.281	21 728.138	22 379.979
Infrestructure - Roed transport		1 480	1 480	310	-		(56)	-	1 347 310	13 200	13 719	15 341
Infrastructure - Electricity		690	690	1 327	_	_ [_	_	1 327	2017	1 855	1765 2056
Infrastructure - Water		831	831	-	-	-	-	_	-	831	971	1 030
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 848	1 848	-	-	-	-		-	1 848	2 226	2375
Infrastructure - Other		690	690			-		-		690	700	710
Infrastructure		5 539	5 539	1 637	-	-	-	-	1 637	7 176	7 426	7 937
Community Heritage assets		1 659	1 659	90	-	-	4	-	94	1 753	1 752	1 851
Investment properties		-	_	-	_	- [-	-	-	- 1	-	- [
Other assets	6	4 655	4 655	(324)	-	-	(60)	-	(384)	- 4 271	4 540	E
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	Ħ	32 948	32 948	1 403			(56)		1 347	34 295	4 540 35 447	5 554 37 721
- v · a		38.6%	49.9%							45.1%	28.0%	
of capital exp on renewal of assets								Y		45 1%	28/18/6	62.2%
of capital exp on renewal of assets enewal of existing assets as % of deprecn		95.4%	167.0%		control of the second	A TOTAL TOTA			100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100			- 1
of capital exp on renewal of assets enewal of existing assets as % of deprecn BM as a % of PPE		I .	E.	and the second s		A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			Manual Communication of the Co	155.8%	49.9% 1.8%	99.1% 1,9%

WC047 Bitou - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 17 February 2014

WC047 Bitou - Lable B10 Basic service de		/ measureme	ant - 17 Febtu	ary 2014	В	udget Year 2013	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		•] 7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Dudget	panâer
Household service targets (000)	1	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	н		
Water:	'										1	
Piped water inside dwelling	il	10 873	10 873						-	10 873	11543	12243
Piped water inside yard (but not in dweEng) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 782 398	6 782 398						•	6 782 398	7121	7477
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	1 281	1 281							1 281	448 1345	518 1412
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal		19 334	19 334	•	-		-			19 334	20 457	21 650
Using pubse tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3 3,4	192	192						-	- 192	200	
No water supply	",	-							-	192	202	212
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	192 19 526	192	-	•	-	-		-	192	202	212
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	19 320	19 526	•	•	•		•	•	19 526	20 659	21 862
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		17 449	17 449						-	17 449	17 799	18 099
Chemical toilet		-	-						_	-	-	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		457	457						-	457	107	-
Other to let provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17 906	17 906	_						17 906	17 906	18 099
Bucket toret		204	204						-	204	116	59
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		222	222						-	222	122	72
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		427	427	-	-	_			-	427	239	132
Total number of households	5	18 333	18 333	-	-			- 1	-	18 333	18 145	18 231
Energy:					ĺ	,	İ					
Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		1 965 13 275	1 965 13 275						- }	1 965	2315	2 815
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal		15 240	15 240			-			- í	13 275 15 240	14 025 16 340	14 875 17 690
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-						-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		4 245	4 245			,			-	4 245	4 457	4 680
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-lotal		4 245	4 245	-	-		-	-	-	4 245	4 457	4 680
Total number of households	5	19 485	19 485	-	-	-	-	-	→ İ	19 485	20 797	22 370
Refuse: Removed at least once a week (min.service)		18 827	18 827									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	18 827	18 827	-		-			-	18 827 18 827	19 707 19 707	20 707 20 707
Removed less frequently than once a week		210	210						-	210	265	353
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		50	0 50	İ					-	0	0	1
Other rubbish disposal		-							-	50 	52	55
No rubbish disposal		6	8						-	6	6	7
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	267 19 093	267 19 093		- !		-	-		267 19 093	324	415 21 122
14 A	_									19 093	20 031	21 122
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilofitres per household per month)	15	6 003	6 003						ŀ	2.222	2 - 22	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 778	2 778					1	_	6 003 2 778	6 703 3 478	7 553 4 328
Electricity/other energy (60kwh per household per mor	ነቴስ)	6 370	6 370						-	6 370	6 570	6 870
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	-	2728	2 728							2 728	3 078	3 538
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) Water (6 kilofitres per household per month)	16	1 693	1 693		ļ	,	į		_	1 693	1 694	1 695
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 111	3 111						-	3 111	3 266	3 429
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mor Refuse (removed once a week)	ith)	2 126 4 170	2 126 4 170						-	2 126	2 232	2 344
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	-	11 099	11 099	-						4 170 11 099	4 378	4 597 12 066
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	ŀ	425 000	350 000						-	350 000	350 000	350 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		7	6						-	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		119	119				į		=	119	125	132
Electricity (kw per household per month)		53	50					-	-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	12										-	
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	17	109	109		į				_	109	205	270
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebat	es)	1	1						-	109	1	1
Water Sanitation		207 670	207 670	İ					-	207	218	229
Electricity/other energy		2 087	2 087						-	670 2 087	703 2 192	738 2 301
Refuse		231	231						-	231	243	255
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6								-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total soci	al pa	3 308	3 306	-			_	-		3 306	3 562	3 794

WC047 Bitou · Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' · 17 February 2014

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB1 Support						udgel Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Description	Rei	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
0.4			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands REVENUE ITEMS	-] A	A1	8	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Property rates							! 					
Total Property Rates		99 947	99 947	4 800		_	_	_	4 800	104 747	105 344	111 033
less Revenue Foregone		9 500	9 500	_	_	_		_	7000	9 500	10 013	10 554
Net Property Rates		90 447	90 447	4 800	_	-	-	_	4 800	95 247	95 331	100 479
Service charges - electricity revenue	İ						1					
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		105 478	105 478	(2 937)	-	_	-	_	(2 937)	102 541	113 045	121 155
less Revenue Foregone		3 063	3 063	-	-	-	-	-	-]	3 063	3 284	3 520
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		102 415	102 415	(2 937)	-		-	<u> </u>	(2 937)	99 478	109 761	117 635
Service charges - water revenue									i			
Total Service charges - water revenue		36 656	36 656	137	-	-	-	-	137	36 794	38 636	40 722
less Revenue Foregone		2318	2318	- 407	-		-	-	-	2 318	2 443	2 575
Net Service charges - water revenue		34 338	34 338	137			-		137	34 476	36 193	38 147
Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		39 461	39 461	528								
less Revenue Foregone	İ	4 296	4 296	(1 148)	_	-	_	-	528 (1 148)	39 989 3 148	41 592 4 528	43 838 4 773
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		35 165	35 165	1 676		-		-	1 676	36 841	37 064	39 066
Service charges • refuse revenue						,			. 4.4		V VV4	VJ 000
Total refuse removal revenue		25 031	25 031		_] [_	_ ·	_	25 031	26 383	27 808
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	_	-	-		-	_	
less Revenue Foregone		4 027	4 027	(1 014)	-	-	_	-	(1 014)	3 014	4 245	4 474
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		21 004	21 004	1 014	-		-	-	1 014	22 017	22 138	23 334
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel fevy		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	- '	-
Other revenue Total 'Other' Revenue	3	6 455	7 005	(686)	-			2 890	2 204	9 209	6 877	7 311
	1	6 455	7 005	(686)	-		-	2 890	2 204	9 209	6 877	7311
EXPENDITURE ITEMS					1							
Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages		80 906	81 466	12 105)			(440)			70.400		
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 421	11 421	(3 195) (281)	-	-	(149) 	-	(3 344) (281)	78 122 11 140	86 165 12 163	91 765 12 954
Medical Ald Contributions		11 121	11 121	(2 471)	-	_	_	_	(2 471)	8 650	11 844	12 614
Overtime		2 830	2 830	596	-	_	_		596	3 426	2 971	3 160
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	- [-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 522	5 522	344		-	-	-	344	5 865	5 880	6 263
Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances		381 843	381 843	334	-	-	-	-	334	715	406	432
Other benefits and allowances		3 866	3 866	(363) 771	_	-	_	_	(363) 771	480 4 637	898 4 101	956 4351
Payments in feu of leave		2 180	2 180	(112)	-	_	_		(112)	2 068	2 322	2 473
Long service awards		657	657	4	-	-	-	_	4	660	699	745
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	7 798	7 798	30	-	-	-	-	30	7 828	8 305	8 845
sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		127 524	128 084	(4 344)	-		(149)		(4 493)	123 591	135 754	144 557
Total Employee related costs	1	127 524	128 084	(4 344)		-	(149)	-	(4 493)	123 591	135 754	144 557
			,	(,			(144)	_	(4 433)	12331	100 104	144 331
Contributions recognised - capital Contract 1												
Contract 2		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	[-
Contract 3		_]	_	_	_	-	_	_	- (-	-	- [
Contract 4		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Contract 5		_	_	_	_		_	_		-	-	-
[Default]		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_ [_
Total Contributions recognised - capital			-		_		-					
Depreciation & asset impairment]			1
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		21 095	21 095	-	_	-	_	_	_ [21 095	21 728	22 380
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	- [
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE				-	-	-		-	-	-		
Total Depreciation & asset Impairment	1	21 095	21 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 095	21 728	22 380
Bulk purchases									1			
Electricity Water		77 382	77 382	(3 933)	-	-	-	-	(3 933)	73 449	83 573	90 258
rvater Fotal bulk purchases	1	200 77 582	200 77 582	(3 889)		-			44	72 503	210	220
	[11 004	11 402	14 0031	-	-	-	-	(3 889)	73 693	83 783	90 478
Contracted consists				Ì			i			- 1		1
Contracted services Consultant Fees		-	. 1	ļ			ł			ŧ	ŀ	1
Consultant Fees		1 836	1 836	-	-	-	_	-	-	1 836	2010	2000
		1 836 3 416	1 836 3 416				-	-	1 250	1 836	2 040	2 266 3 683
Consultant Fees IT Support		1 836	1 836	-	-	-	ŀ	-	1 250		1	2 266 3 683 3 693

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 17 February 2014

Description	R				80	odget Year 2013	8/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Description	1	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	8	С	D	٤	F	G	н		
Financial Support Services		1 000	1 000		-	-	-	_	-	1 000	1 300	1 450
PMS System		420	1	420	-		-	-	420	840	315	330
Policies Revision		110	110	-	-	-	-	-	- :	110	_	_
Transport Plans		30	30	-	-	-	-	_	-	30	38	30
Waste Transfer Services		4 010	4 010	-		-	_	-	_	4 010	4 331	E .
Re-Disconnection Of Services	ł	250	250	-	_	-	_	_	_	250	263	· F
Desalination Plant		1 650	1 650	-	-		_	_	_ ,	1 650	1 733	1 819
Traffic Support Services		2 900	2 900	(600)		_	_		(600)	2 300	3 100	1
Internal Audit Services		558	558	(60)		_	_	_	(60)	498	718	_
Water Safety And Security Plan	1	67	67	-	- :	_	_	_	-	67	70	74
Water Audit	ł	_		_ [_	_	_	_	_	_		
Contract 17		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_ [_	_	
Contract 18		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 19	1	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 20	i		_	_ [_		_	_	_	_	_	
Contract 21			_	_	_	_	_	_]	_	_		_
Contract 22		_		_	_		_		_	_		_
Contract 23		Í _	_	_		_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Contract 24		_		_	_	_	_	_	_			_
[Default]		_		_	_	_	_		-	-	-	_
	sub-total 1	20 097	20 097	1 042	-		58		-		-	-
Allocations to organs of state:	,	1	2000.	, , , ,		_	90	-	-	-	21 443	21 997
Electricity		_	_	_	_ :	_		Ì				ŀ
Water	+		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	- :	_
Sanitation	1	_		_	_		-	-	-	-	-	_
Other			_	_			-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		20 097	20 097	1 042			- 68	-		-		
		17 731	20 001	1 472	-	-	60	- [7	•	21 443	21 997
Other Expenditure By Type					1							
Repairs and maintenance	İ	11 853	11 853	1 403	-	-	(56)	- :	1 347	13 200	13719	15 341
Collection costs		750	750	-	-	-		-	-	750	788	827
Contributions to "other" provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		2 709	2709	382	- 1	-	-	-	382	3 091	2 446	2 599
Audit fees		1 649	1 649	750	-	-	-	-	750	2 399	1 731	1817
General expenses	3,5	101 765	102 451	697	-	-	3 776	-	4 473	106 924	42 318	46 525
Total Other Expenditure	1	118 726	119 411	3 232		-	3 720	_	5 605	113 163	61 001	67 110

- Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
- 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
- 4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
- 5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
- 6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 11. Adjusts = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (I.IFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected sevings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 12. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 17 February 2014

Decadation	n.					udget Year 201	·r				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	8	i c	Ö	E I	y F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS			· ·			-					-	-
Call investment deposits									ĺ			ĺ
Call deposits < 90 days	1	35 000	35 000						-	35 000	60 000	105 00
Other current investments > 90 days			-						-	_	-	
Total Call Investment deposits	1	35 000	35 000	-	-		-	-	- 1	35 000	60 000	105 00
Consumer debtors					ĺ							
Consumer debtors Less: provision for debt impairment		98 751	98 751					(3 175)	, ,	95 576	114 665	131 5
Total Consumer debtors	1,	67 333 31 418	67 333 31 418				-	(12 798)	(12 798)	54 535	70 449	87 3
Debt impairment provision	'	21.410	31 410	-	-	-	-	9 623	9 523	41 041	44 216	44 2
Balance at the beginning of the year		52 314	52 314					(40.700)	(40.700)	50.515		
Contributions to the provision		15 019	15 019					(12 798)		39 516	54 535	70 4
Bad debts written off			10010		ļ				_	15 019	15 914	16 87
Balance at end of year		67 333	67 333		_		_	(12 798)		54 535	70 449	87 31
Property, plant & equipment								(12 100)	(12 100)	24 222	20 443	013
PPE at cost/valuation (exct. finance leases)		835 454	835 454	6 307			6 848	29 879	43 033	878 487	910 265	945 88
Leases recognised as PPE	2	3 752	3 752						-	3 752	3 752	3 75
Less: Accumulated depreciation		224 347	224 347					(15 140)	(15 140)	209 207	230 352	252 15
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	614 859	614 859	6 307	-	-	6 846	45 019	27 892	1 091 445	683 664	697 49
LIABILITIES								İ				
Current Habilities - Borrowing		Ì							ļ	i	!	
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	1 1	-							_	_	_ [_
Current portion of long-term fiabilities		12 795	12 795		į				-	12 795	13 531	14 42
Fotal Current liabilities - Borrowing		12 795	12 795	-	-	-	-		_	12 795	13 531	14 42
[rade and other payables		1		ì					1]	
Creditors		46 893	46 893	į					-	46 893	48 838	43 51
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		-	-				1		-	-	-	-
VAT		,	-	<u> </u>						-	-	_
Fotal Trade and other payables	1 1	. 45 893	46 893	-	-	- [- [-	-	46 893	48 838	43 51
Yon current liabilities - Borrowing				ĺ						ĺ	·	
Borrowing	3	113 867	113 867					1		113 867	111 062	107 337
Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	1 }	3 052	3 052				ļ		-	3 052	1 591	
Provisions - non current		116 920	116 920	-	-	- !	-	-	-	116 920	112 653	107 33
Retirement benefits		65 339	65 339							أ		
List other major items		05 555	00 009	Í					~	65 339	73 644	82 489
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		7 434	7 434						-	- 1	0.404	221
Other		4 330	4 330		1				-	7 434 4 330	8 134 7 729	8 844
Total Provisions - non current		77 103	77 103	-			-			77 103	89 507	102 682
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS							~	- 101		11 100	03 301	102 002
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		523 240	523 240	6 307	-		İ	4 075	10.500			
Appropriations to Reserves		7	J20 240	0 304	Ì	1		4 275	10 582	533 821	588 963	619 155
Transfers from Reserves									-	- 1	1 000	500
Depreciation offsets		_	_			-			_	_		
Other adjustments		ľ					6 846	48 295	55 141	55 141	29 192	54 830
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	523 240	523 240	6 307	-	-	6 846	52 570	65 723	588 963	619 (55	674 484
eserves											-10,00	V/ 7 1V1
Housing Development Fund		-	-			1			_	_	_	_
Capital replacement		2 000	2 000]		ŀ	-		-	2 000	3 000	3 500
Se#-insurance		-	-	-		ļ	1		-	_		-
Other reserves (Est)		-	-			į	1	1	-	-		-
Revaluation			-						-	_		-
otal Reserves	2	2 000	2 000			-	-	-	-	2 000	3 000	3 500
OTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	525 240	525 240	6 307			6 846	52 570	65 723	590 963	622 155	677 984
otal capital expenditure includes expenditure on natio	nally signifi	cant priorities:										
Provision of basic services						T	1	ĺ	-	- 1	+	
2010 World Cup									-	-		
					1				-	-		

- 1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
- 2. Leases treated as essets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- 3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
- 4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year, Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after ennual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section

WC047 Bitou · Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP · performance objectives · 17 February 2014

Completed Services application of Completed Services Adjusted	- Description	Unit of measurement				8	udget Year 201	3/14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
National Information and Information Control Principles The Control Contro	2001,000	Our of messorement	Budget		i	capital	Unavold.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.			
Page Service Page	Municipal Services and infrastructure Development		_ ^	A1	В	С	D	Ε	F	G	н		<u> </u>
Participation (Participation of the Mindred perspect of the Participation of the Mindred perspect of the Participation of the Partici							l						
Participation (Participation of the Mindred perspect of the Participation of the Mindred perspect of the Participation of the Partici	Water Distribution	77						-					
								1					
Pays Pays		number]	_] [- 1	•		
		- Inditues		-	f !				1	-			
Machine Mach					i i		:		i .		i		
		_		-					i i		-	600 Q00	
		-1,		-						-			
National and manufactures and beging specific contents of the contents of th		- !	t	1	[-	515 000		
Table Tabl		-∤.'.	2955000	2 955 900						-	2 955 000		
170		_\%]	-							.		
Part Part	Complete Phase 3 of the upgrade of the water supply and abstraction											J	
2-20100 1-00000 1-00000 1-00000 1-00000 1-00000 1-00000 1-00000 1-00000 1-00000 1-00000 1-00000 1-00000 1-00000 1-00000 1-00000 1-00000 1-00000 1-000000 1-000000 1-000000 1-000000 1-000000 1-000000 1-000000 1-000000 1-000000 1-000000 1-000000 1-000000 1-0000000 1-0000000 1-0000000 1-0000000 1-0000000 1-0000000 1-0000000 1-0000000 1-0000000 1-0000000 1-0000000 1-0000000 1-0000000 1-0000000 1-0000000 1-0000000000		_	737 000	737 000						-	737.000		l
Compact First See				[-	1				i	. 1		2.684.000	
Publishment of see pre-thickedia on Assignated			!									2 007 000	
Physical and all property industrials in a stay personal processor			8 437 000	8 437 000]			9 427 000	i	1
Marketing and processing Section	Replacement of ac pipes (reticulation and upgrade)	number	400,000	1 1						Ţ		4.000.000	•
Secretary Secr		7			- 1					•	40000	100000	
Part Part	Upgrade Oxi to ozone generators	7	540,000	540,000							*	1	8 /96 000
With the Principle of Principle Princi	Review the Water Service Development Plan	Document		0.000	-			l		-	540 000 }		l
Wheel Marked Mode Related Relative Relations Decument A00000 400000 400000 400000 400000 400000 400000 400000 400000 400000 400000 40000000 40000000 40000000 40000000 40000000 400000000	Capital Budget sperit	1%		_	1				i	-	-		450 000
Pales of the Section Appellation 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2	Waste Water/Sanitation			- 1	į					-	-		1
Restance Section Sec	Waste Water/Sanitation Menagement			ĺ	1	1					ļ	ľ	1
Restance Section Sec		Dogument	400.000	400.000	1	į			1	•	-		
Number of real section connections Summer		3			1			· .	i	· /	400 000		-
36 drive and afficial foreign staged 56 58 58 58 58 58 58 58		Mambae	300000	300000	!					-	3 000 000		1
Coparis Submy Notes Submy				1	i				1	-	-	ĺ	l
Development of a Stormatic Market Plan by the end of Jime 2014 450 000		-i 1		-			ĺ	1	ļ		-		į.
Development of a Stormwater Marker Plan by the act of all Jane 2014 450 000 450		76		-	1			[Ī	- (.		1
Development of a Scormater Market Part of the second of a Scormater Market Part of the second of the Scormater Market Part of the Scormater Part of	South (Yats)	1		-		ı	-	-		-		1	1
Store of the state maker maker maker subject speed Store of the state state of the preventer is	Description of a Community Market District Laborator & Access	Document	ļ	Ì	İ			1				- 1	Ì
A comparison of the Control of the			450 000	450 003			- 1	į	1	.]	450 000		
Marchain entiting intermediate infestionation in all searchs 30,000 3,293,000 4,282,000		_} 1		-	1					-	.		1
Reads Read		Channels and pipelines	300 000	300 000 {		1	}			.	300,000	3 294 000	4 282 000
Reside Residence Residen] ;		- 1	İ			1		.			,102.000
Present entiting read	the state of the s		1	ł		. [į						
Name	the state of the s		ŀ	-	1					. 1			- 1
2832 000 5 283 000		Km	2000000	2 000 000	1	1	1				2000.000	1000.000	1000000
126 000 126		Km .	}	. (İ			1			200000		E .
Document Document	onstruction of a new taxi routa	[Km	1 216 000	1 216 000				. [1	-	1.010.000		0.263000
Section Sect	eview of the Pavement Management System	Document	1]	1				- 1	1 210 000	49/0000	1
Sk of the roads antinitation to budget spent %	apital Budget spent	4 1							+	•	-	}	
Electricity	of the roads meintenance budget spent	1 1			-		1	ı		.	-		
Clecibidity Compiled on JEKK feeder bay all Robberg		[[-					1	-	-		
Completion of ESKy feeder bay at Robberg	The state of the s	 	1	-	{		+		1	• [-		1
Ingrade of bransformer from 10 M/A to 20M/A at Reckberg			1	•		- 1	+			-	-	i	
1270 000 1270 000		{		-			1	1		-	-		j
1270 000 4 368 000		[1 270 000	4 070 515					1	-	-		1
lew electricity connections for Kusno and Boss'esg5Qolveni Number (\$50) 2 632 000 2 63		Number	1 2/0 000	1 5/0 003						-	1 270 000	ļ	4 386 000
Number of Subsidies Administration Debtors Administration Debtors Administration Destors in Value of Subsidies Number of Subsidies		1				1				-	-	ĺ	
Number of Subsidies Services Indicated the electricity maintenance budget spent and stated services s		1 ''	2 632 000	2632000	ļ		1			.	2 632 000		-
Interview Services Revenue Se				•	}	ŀ	-		1	.			- 1
Replacement of existing substations Soft the electricity maintenance budget spent April Budget spent Soft the electricity maintenance budget spent Mumber Soft one streetights Mumber Missing Spending Mumber Missing Spending Mumber Missing Spending Mumber Missing Spending Mumber Missing Spending Mumber of Substities Revenue Services Revenue Services Publices Administration Debtors Administration Destors Administration Mumber of Substities Number of Substities Number of Substities Services Number of Substities Number of Substities Services Number of Substities Services Number of Substities Services Number of Substities Services Number of Substities Services Number of Substities Services Number of Substities		;		-	-	1			•	_	_	500 000	1
Solution electrical of sources and securities and s		1	-	-	1			1		.			
Againal Burlyte spend Sew streetights MG Cepital Spending MG Cepital Spending Services Revenue Services Pridigent Administration Occase to street basic Services Debtors Administration Occase to street Services Number of Substities Number of Substities Services Number of Substities Services Number of Substities Services Number of Substities Services Number of Substities Services Services Number of Substities Services		1 1		. }				1		.			500,000
Agrid Budyet spent lew streetights Number MG Capital Spending Murber Migant Administration Debtors Administration Coss to substitised Services Number of Substities Number of Substities Number of Substities Services Number of Substities Number of Substities Services Number of Substities Services Number of Substities Services Services Number of Substities Services Services Services		,		- 1						.			
Mig-Cepital Spending % Inancial Services Revenue Serives Indigent Administration 2440 2440 2440 Debtors Administration Coss to subsidised Services Number of Subsidies 5 Foo Services				_		[. !			į
Inencial Services Revenue Services Indigent Administration Occess to free basic Services Debtors Administration Occess to state of Substition Occess to state of Substition Occess to state of Substition Occess to state of Substition Occess to state of Substition Occess to state of Substition				.		1		-		_		ì	
Insercial Services Revenue Services Indigent Administration Course to free basic Services Debtors Administration Course to free basic Services Number of Substities Exp. Services Number of Substities Services Number of Substities Servic	MG Cepital Spending	%	İ	.				1		[]	•	1	1
Revenue Serives Indigent Administration Debtors Administration Debtors Administration Destors Administration Destors Administration Destors Administration Destors Administration Destors In Indian Company Destors In Indian Compan				. !			1			- 1	- i		
Refenite Serives Indigent Administration Cosses for fixed basic Services Debtors Administration Cosses for substition Cosses for su			-	.					1	-	•		1
Indigent Administration Number of Subsidies 2440 2440 Debtors Administration Destors Administration Destors Administration Destors Administration Destors Administration	Revenue Serives		ļ	[]	-	}			1		-	1	1
Debbors Administration Descrip	Indigent Administration	Number of Subsidies	2 440	ł			}			-	•		
Deblore Administration Description Supplies the Control of Substities Control of Substi			2 550	2 470			1			-	2 440	2 440	2 440
Debitore Administration Desiration Administration Desiration Administration Desiration Administration Debitore Administration Debitore Administration		1		- !			ŀ			- }	-		- 1
coss to subsidised Services Number of Subsidias 6 p.co.	Deblors Administration				j	-			-	-	-	ļ	Ì
Training of Subspinies 5500 5500 - 5500 5500 5500		Number of Cut-15-			}	1				-	-		J
		HOWIDEL OF 2002(0)52	5 500	5 500		1				-	5 500	5 503	5 600

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all estimated effect on the larget of each component of an edustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance largets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibities

^{4.} Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc.) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustement by 'exception' (only where amended)

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 17 February 2014

Description of financial Indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	8	udget Year 2013	/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Yea +2 2015/16
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management					1	į	***		
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating							And a given party of an elementary of the control o	
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.6%	7.4%	6.9%	6.6%	6.6%	6.6%	7.5%	7.2%
Волоwed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	35.9%	127.9%	96.4%	81.4%	77.4%	40.3%	115.5%	28.1%
Safety of Capital						1] 	
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	192.0%	174.5%	178.6%	5846.0%	5846.0%	5846.0%	3755.1%	3066.8%
Liquidity						ļ			
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	53.7%	76.8%	82.3%	97.1%	97.1%	117.0%	154.8%	226.751
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	53.7%	21.6%	28.0%	1032.0%	1032.0%	0.0%	0.0%	235.7% 0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	13.6%	29.2%	32.9%	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.9	1,6
Revenue Management					VI 1	. ***	0.0	0.3	1.0
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	89.9%	100.5%	92.9%	92.9%	92.9%	92.9%	95.2%	95.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.5%	15.9%	10.1%	8.4%	8.4%	10.6%	12.9%	11.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash	1	374.5%	87.7%	200.7%	167.7%	167.7%	120.8%	71.9%	40.0%
Other Indicators							1		
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	12 475 041	10 165 642	7 856 243	6 189 227	6 189 227	6 189 227	6 634 851	6 633 779
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)							İ	
	Total Volume Losses (kl)	7 186 519 950	6 305 457 665	5 424 395 380	4 766 1 130 345	4 766 1 130 345	4 766 1 130 345	3 670 951 897	2 826 895 352
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		}						
Employee costs .	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2 901 37.7%	2 554 35.9%	2 206 33.1%	1 854) 31.6%	1 854 31.7%	1 854 29.7%	1 257 36.9%	1 119 35.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.5%	3.7%	3.5%	2.9%	2.9%	3.2%	3.7%	3.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.1%	13.2%	10.0%	8.7%	8.6%	8.4%	9.7%	8.9%
DP regulation financial viability indicators			-				J		
i, Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1953.1%	1593.7%	2398.9%	1101.6%	1103.7%	1133.8%	1134.7%	1201.9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	22.6%	22.7%	19.1%	7.8%	7.8%	9.9%	12.0%	11.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.0	0.9	1,6	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3

^{1.} Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

^{2.} Cnly include if services provided by the municipality

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 17 February 2014

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB5 Adj	ustments Bud	iget - social,	economic ar	id demograph	lic statistics	and assumpti	ons - 17 Feb	ruary 2014		
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Demographics			<u> </u>	1						
Population		18 427	29 182	39 002	44 842	49 162	47 997	51 357	51 357	51 357
Females aged 5 - 14	1	1 626	2 581	2 570	6 647	4 002	7 610	8 142	8 142	8 142
Males aged 5 - 14		1 598	2 435	2 503	6 679	3 743	7 647	8 182	8 182	8 182
Females aged 15 - 34		3 272	5 664	8 136	6 762	8 634	7 741	8 283	8 283	8 283
Males aged 15 - 34		3 324	5 564	8 278	7 505	8 847	8 592	9 194	9 194	9 194
Unemployment Unemployment	i	1 490	3 692	3 175	1 860	7 106	7 603	8 136	8 136	8 136
Monthly Household Income (no. of households)	1, 12			· .						
None		723	1 233	415	38	3 008	3 219	3 444	3 444	3 444
R1 - R1 600	ļ	150	512	213	81	733	4 686	5014	5 014	5 014
R1 601 - R3 200		465	1 172	609	1 328	914	3 508	3754	3 754	3 754
R3 201 - R6 400		950	1 846	2 235	1 207	2 732	2 464	2 636	2 636	2 636
R6 401 - R12 800		705	1 656	2 133	1 681	3 279	1 604	1716	1 716	1 716
R12 801 - R25 600		662	1 076	1 687	3 127	2 302	1 186	1 269	1 269	1 269
R25 601 - R51 200		329	734	439	2 590	1 499	715	765	765	765
R52 201 - R102 400		267	458	347	2 861	1 109	275	295	295	705 295
R102 401 - R204 800		291	120	193	2 941	669	86	92	92	92
R204 801 - R409 600		194	55	269	519	257	68	• 72	72	72
R409 601 - R819 200		146	20	75	127	80	00	12	12	12
> R819 200		156	28	, ,	121	63				
Poverty profiles (no. of households)				ĺ		**		İ	1	
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2				12 211	7 103	7 601	8 133	8 133	8 133
Household/demographics (000)								1		
		!							J	
Number of people in municipal area		18 427	29 182	39 002	44 842	51 340	54 934	57 680	57 680	57 680
Number of poor people in municipal area					12 212	13 981	14 960]		
Number of households in municipal area		5 077	11 760	12 645	15 087	16 645	17 274	ļ	ļ	
Number of poor households in municipal area			1 129	1 214	1 685	1 888	1 909	1 930	1 930	1 930
Definition of poor household (R per month)			745	801						
Housing statistics	3									
Formal				8 959	8 989	9 970	10 292		į	
Informal				3 686	6 099	10 542	6 983	· [
Total number of households		-		12 645	15 088	20 512	17 274	-	-	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	į		+	İ					
Dwellings provided by province/s]		
Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	5								* 100.000	
	-2,11	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Economic	6								ĺ	
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)		A STATE OF THE STA	The state of the s		1		10.0%			
Interest rate - borrowing] [ļ	4.5%	Ì		
Interest rate - investment		A part of the second se	Company of the Compan		ŀ		5.0%		1	
Remuneration increases				Appendix of the second of the			0.0%	-	İ	
Consumption growth (electricity)							-1.0%	-		
Consumption growth (water)			The second secon						<u> </u>	ĺ
Collection rates	7	-				-				
Property tax/service charges				Angele de San Angele de La Contraction de la Con	%	%	93.0%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment		The second section of the second section of the second section of the second section of the second section of the second section section of the second section of the second section section of the second section sec		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O	%	%	100.0%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments				Command of the World State of the State of t	%	%	100.0%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors		Company of the Compan		A STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF T	%	%	90.0%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services			The second secon	And the state of t	%	%	100.0%	%	%	% %
70/00000									,,,	79

^{1.} Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services.

3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality.

^{4.} Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality.

^{6.} Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 17 February 2014

Description			2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	M	edium Term Reve	enue and Expe	nditure Framew	ork
R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures						- n··.				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	16 684	28 620	19 859	27 962	27 962	38 828	67 897	108 827
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(96 167)	(74 052)	(66 178)	11 315	6 295	31 974	60 760	107 107
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0.9	1.6	0.9	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	28 128	9 108	44 221	35 934	51 042	55 725	28 578	40 278
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	12.4%	6.3%	12.5%	4.8%	4.8%	6.6%	-1.7%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	97.3%	98.4%	90.9%	95.2%	95.0%	95.3%	94.2%	95.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total bidable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	5.8%	4.5%	4.8%	5.2%	5.2%	5.1%	5.2%	5.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	90.5%	96.5%	71.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	35.9%	127.9%	96.4%	81.4%	77.4%	40.3%	115.5%	28.1%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	104.4%	116.3%	109.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	18.1%	-5.6%	-1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.5%	0.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				-100.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2.8%	1.9%	2.0%	1.8%	1.8%	1.7%	1.8%	1.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	31.9%	0.0%	38.6%	49.9%	45.1%	28.0%	62.2%

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 17 February 2014

Description	Dof			В	udget Year 2013/	14			Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
респрион	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts,	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2		i		, ,		E 1	<u> </u>		+
O-assilina Transfers and O-assi	1 7-1						1			
Operating Transfers and Grants National Government:		20.004			İ					
Local Government Equitable Share		32 804 29 614	32 804 29 614	_	-		-	32 804	43 412	60 01
Finance Management	3	1 300	1 300				-	29 614	41 028	57 55
Municipal Systems Improvement	"	890	890]		-	1 300	1 450	1 500
MIG Grant		030	050				-]	890	934	96
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 000				_	1 000		
							_			
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							_	_		
Provincial Government:		69 248	69 248	-	3 857	_	3 857	73 105	5 549	5 417
Provincial Management Support Grant					400	1	400	400		
Community Development Workers					33		33	33		
Libraries		525	525				_	525	578	636
MMC Kurland			İ				-		-	
Spatial Planning							-	-		
Revitalise Urban Areas							-)	-		
Socio Economic Upgrade Informal Settlements							-	-		
Traffic Disaster							-	-		
Umsobomvu Youth Fund		00.005	55.505				-	-		
Provincial Housing Grant Kurland Project Link Subsidy Project		62 825	62 825		3 206		3 206	66 031		
Qolweni/Bossiesgif Housing			Ī		}		-	-		
Kranshoek Project Link Subsidy Housing	1 1						-	-		
Proclaimed Roads Maintenance		1 140	1 140				-	- 440		
EPWP		1 170	1 140				_	1 140		
Municipal Replacement Grant	4	4 758	4 758				_	4 758	4 971	4 781
Sport and Recreation							_	4750	4 37 1	4701
Thusong	5		1		218		218	218		
District Municipality:		-			-	_	_			_
[insert description]			7.555		<u> </u>		-			
							_	_		
Other grant providers:		-			-	_	-	_	-	
[insert description]							- [-		***
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	102 052	102 052		3 857		3 857	105 909	48 961	65 436
Capital Transfers and Grants						***************************************	3 037	103 303	40 501	03 430
National Government:	1 1	16 845	16 845	_	1 000	_	1 000	17 845	24 926	25 147
MIG Grant		16 845	16 845		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	rs	-	16 845	18 926	20 147
Flood Monies							_	_	10 020	20 171
National Electrification Programme		-	-		1		_	_	3 000	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						į	_	-		,,
Financial Management Grant	11				,		-	-		
Escom Demand Side Management (EDSM)							- `	-		
Drought Relief Grant		-	-	ŀ			-	-		
ACIP				[1 000		1 000	1 000	3 000	
Provincial Government:		13 767	13 767		-	<u> </u>	-	13 767	545	1 065
Provincial Housing Grant EPWP		13 320	13 320	-			-	13 320		
				Į.			-	-	:	
Municipal Replacement Grant Sport and Recreation		447	447]			-]	447	545	1 065
sport and Recreation listrict Municipality:				-			-	-		
finsert description]					-	-		- -		
Import accompanit				-			-	-		
ther grant providers:	-							-		~ ~
[insert description]	-	_			-	-	-		-	_
•		-				İ	_	_		
otal Capital Transfers and Grants	6	30 612	30 612		1 000	_	1 000	31 612	25 471	26 212
OTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		132 663	132 663		4 857	-	4 857	137 520	74 432	91 648

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 17 February 2014

				, 8	ludget Year 2013	V14			Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt		Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1				<u> </u>	U	E	ř ,		
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1						i			
National Government:		32 804	32 804		_	_	_]	32 804	43 412	60 01
Local Government Equitable Share		29 614	29 614				-	29 614	41 028	57 55
Finance Management	- 1	. 1300	1 300				-	1 300	1 450	1 50
Municipal Systems Improvement		890	890				_	890	934	96
MIG Grant EPWP Incentive		4.000					-	-		
ELAL JIIOJINA		1 000	1 000				-	1 000		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		69 248	69 248		4 057	-	4 057	73 305	5 549	5 41
Provincial Management Support Grant					600		600	600		
Community Development Workers Libraries		696	car		33		33	33		
MMC Kurland		525	525				-	525	578	63
Spatial Planning							-	- }		
Revitalise Urban Areas			Ì				-	_		
Socio Economic Upgrade Informal Settlements							_	_		
Traffic Disaster							-	_		
Umsobomvu Youth Fund		İ					-	_		
Provincial Housing Grant		62 825	62 825		3 206		3 206	66 031		
Kurland Project Link Subsidy Project							-	-		
Colwent/Bossiesgif Housing				.			-	-		
Kranshoek Project Link Subsidy Housing Proclaimed Roads Maintenance		4.440					-	-	-	
EPWP		1 140	1 140				-	1 140		
Municipal Replacement Grant		4 758	4 758				-	4 750	1071	4.70
Sport and Recreation		,,,,,	7100				-	4 758	4 971	4 78
Thusong					218		218	218		
District Municipality:			-	<u>-</u>	-	-	-		_	
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:							-			
[insert description]		_	-			-	-	-		
otal operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		102 052	102 052		1000		-		47.75	
Papital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	+	102 032	102 052		4 057	-	4 057	106 109	48 961	65 436
lational Government:		22 680	22 680	_	7 465	_	7 465	30 145	24 926	25 147
MIG Grant		16 845	16 845				- 1 403	16 845	18 926	20 147
Flood Monies	11			ŀ			-	-	.0.220	20 177
National Electrification Programme		-	-				-	- :	3 000	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant							-	-		
Financial Management Grant							-	-		
Escom Demand Side Management (EDSM) Drought Refief Grant		5.035	5 005				-	-		
ACIP	11	5 835	5 835		6 465		6 465	12 300		
rovincial Government:		13 767	13 767	_	1 000		1 000	1 000	3 000	2.00-
Provincial Housing Grant		13 320	13 320		200		200	13 320	345	1 065
EPWP							_	-		
Municipal Replacement Grant		447	447		ļ	ļ	-	447	545	1 065
Sport and Recreation					200		200	200	-	
istrict Municipality:		-	_	-	**	-	_	-		
[insert description]							-	-		7.1.00
ther grant providers:								-		
[insert description]	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	
del appliet averaging of T	$\perp \perp$							-		
tal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		36 447	36 447	-	7 665	-	7 665	44 111	25 471	26 212
otal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		138 498	138 498		11 722	-]_	11 722	150 220	74 432	91 648

^{1.} Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received

^{2.} Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

^{3.} Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

^{4.} Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

^{5.} Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

^{6.} E = B + C + D

^{7.} Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

				8	udget Year 2013	/14			Budget Year +1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
But accounts			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:					J	•				ŧ
National Government:					ļ]			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 1					-	-	-		
Current year receipts	1	32 804	32 804			1	-	32 804	43 412	60 0
Conditions met · transferred to revenue		32 804	32 804	-		-	-	32 804	43 412	60 0
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	- [-	-	-		İ
Provincial Government:						[.			İ	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					9010	[9 010	9 010		
Current year receipts	.	69 248	69 248					69 248	5 549	54
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		69 248	69 248	-	9 010	-	9 010	78 258	5 549	54
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts	1 1						-	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		- 1	- 1	_	-	_	-	-	_	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	_		
Other grant providers:	1 1		1			İ				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			1				_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	···.	-			-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					-		_ †			VA
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		102 052	102 052		9 010	-	9 010	111 062	48 961	65 43
Total operating transfers and grants • CTBM	2	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:	1 1									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					12 300		12 300	12 300		
Current year receipts		22 680	22 680		12 000			22 680	24 926	20544
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 1	22 680	22 680		12 300		12 300	34 980	24 926	25 14
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 -	22 000	22 000		12 300		12 300	34 960	24 320	25 14
Provincial Government:							-	-		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					200		000	202		
Current year receipts		13 767	13 767		200		200	200		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	13 767	13 767	••	200			13 767	545	1 06
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 +	13 101	19101		200		200	13 967	545	1 08
District Municipality:							-	-		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			-							
		+					-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-				-			
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1					-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 500	1 500	ŀ		(1 500)	(1 500)	-		
Current year receipts	_				A			-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	1 500	1 500	-		(1 500)	(1 500)	••		70.750.750
Conditions still to be met - transferred to flabilities							-	-		
otal capital transfers and grants revenue		37 947	37 947	-	12 500	(1 500)	11 000	48 946	25 471	26 21
otal capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	•
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		139 998	139 998		21 510	(1 500)	20 010	160 008	74 432	91 64
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	- 1	-	-			_		_

- 1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- 6. E = B + C + D
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 17 February 2014

Docatation	Ref				B	idget Year 2013	V14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/18
Description	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	А	A1	B	Ċ	D	E	F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities		***************************************										
Description 1	1	-	-	-	~	-	-	-	- }	-	_	-
Description 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description 3 TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:			<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	_
	1	-	-	_	-	_		-	-		-	<u> </u>
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Description 1 Description 2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	· -	-	-	-	-
Description 3		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'	1		_	-				<u>-</u>	-			<u> </u>
Cash transfers to other Organs of State										-		-
Mayoral Intervention	3	750	750	(300)	_	_	,	}	1000	15^		
Tourism		1880	1 880	224	-	_	_	-	(300)	450 2 104	1 100 2 140	1 200
Description 3	1	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	- 224	2 104	2 140	2 280
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		2 630	2 630	(76)		_	_		(76)	2 554	3 240	3 480
Cash transfers to other Organisations											7	
0	4	_ i	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Description 1		-	-	-	_	-		_	_	-	_	_
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	:	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	_	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	2 630	2 630	(76)	_	-		_	(76)	2 554	3 240	3 480
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities	١. ا											
Description 1 Description 2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description 3		-	-	-	-	→	-	· -	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-			-			-			-	
								·			*	
								1				
Non-cash transfers to Entitles/Other External Mechanisms					ĺ							
Description 1	2	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description 2 Description 3		-	-	-	-	~ }	-	-	-	-	-	-
Document						-			-		-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	_	-		_			_	-
- The Control of Contr				******				.n.t.	100,000			
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State							.			,		
Description 1 Description 2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description 3		_	_	_	_	_		-		-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:			-			- [-	-	
		~	i	<u> </u>	<u> </u>							
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations TOTAL TRANSFERS	4	2 630	2 620	stet.]		-			
References	"	2 030	2 630	(76)	-	-	-	-	(76)	2 554	3 240	3 480
Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation coc	le of re	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	\square	2 630	2 630	(76)			-	~	(76)	2 554	3 240	3 480
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	~		_	-		-			-		-
											-	

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 17 February 2014

A	١.,					dget Year 2013	3/14				
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	MultI-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% chang
 			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)				Carlot parameter and a construction					Í Í		
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 955	2 955		Control and the Control and Co		And the second s	178	178	3 133	6.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		123	123				The state of the s	2	2	124	1.3%
Medical Aid Contributions	1.	69	69			-	A financial property of the second se	73	73	142	106.09
Motor Vehicle Allowance		694	694	Appropriate Company and the Company of the Company	Property of the Control of the Contr	-	A profitation of the second of	2	2	696	0.3%
Celiphone Allowance		218	218		A A CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF	-	A programme of the control of the co	74	74	292	
Housing Allowances		355	355			-	a prompt of the property of the common of th	(4)	(4)	351	
Other benefits and allowances			-	And the second s	The second secon	-	The state of the s	-	-	_	
Sub Total - Councillors		4 415	4 415		The state of the s	-	Port of the second seco	325	325	4 739	7.4%
% increase		And the second s	-				A second control of the second control of th			0	
Senlor Managers of the Municipality				Contract to the second	- Maria de la companion de la		and the second s				
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 530	6 530	_	American Ame					6 530	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		437	437	_	Section of the sectio	_	Annual Control of the	_		437	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		115	115	_		_	The second secon	_	_		
Overtime		_	_	_		_	The second secon	-		115	0.0%
Performance Bonus		_		_	A STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF T	_	The second secon	_	~	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 025	1 025	_		-	A STATE OF THE STA	-		-	
Celiphone Allowance		108	108	_	Processor Agency No. 2 Administration of the Control of the Contro	_	Company of the compan	-	-	1 025	0.0%
Housing Allowances		108	108	_	market I promote a registration of the second of the secon	-	And the second s	-	- [108	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	100		The state of the s	-	en a charachta ann an Amhailte	-	-	108	
Payments in lieu of leave				-		-	The state of the s	-	-	-	
		166	166	-		-	The product of the part of the	-	-	166	
Long service awards		-	-	- 1		_	and the second s	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	and the state of t		by the state of th	-	-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		8 490	8 490	_				2.00 = 5 = 0.00 = 0.00 = 0.00		8 490	0.0%
% increase			- 8					According to the second	And the second s	-	
Other Municipal Staff				ľ			3		ĺ		
Basic Salaries and Wages		74 376	74 936	(3 195)	_	_	(149)	_	(3 344)	71 592	-3.7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 984	10 984	(281)	_ (_		_	(281)	10 702	-2.6%
Medical Aid Contributions		11 006	11 006	(2 471)	_ [_	_]	(2471)	8 535	-22.5%
Overtime		2 830	2 830	596	_	_	_	_	596	3 426	21.1%
Performance Bonus		_		_ }	_	_		_	330	3420	21.179
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 496	4 496	344	_		_	_	344	4 840	7 63/
Celiphone Allowance		273	273	334	_		_	_	334		7.6%
Housing Allowances		735	735	(363)	_	_		_		607	122.4%
Other benefits and allowances		3 866	3 866	771	_		_	-	(363)	372	
Payments in lieu of leave		2014	2 014	(112)	_	_ [-	771	4 637	F 04:
Long service awards		657	657	(112)	1		- [~	(112)	1 901	-5.6%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	7 798	7 798	1	-	-	-	₹ ,	4	660	0.5%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	"		k	30			-		30	7 828	0.4%
% increase		119 033	119 593	(4 344)	-	-	(149)	-	(4 493)	115 101	-3.3%
							J		h/a. a		
COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION ENTITY REMUNERATION		131 938	132 498	(4 344)	-	-	(149)	325	(4 168)	128 330	-2.7%
% Increase					1		·~~				••
OTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		127 524	128 084	(4 344)		-	(149)		(4 493)	123 591	-3.1%

References

- 1. Include "Loans and advances" where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with \$164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
- 5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 17 February 2014

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) - 17 February 2014

Description - Standard classification	Ref	ļ												Framework	
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Revenue - Standard														•	
Governance and administration	108 651	1 707	212	1 430	10 564	877	832	1 818	2 557	2 557	2.557	2 557	136 340	145 759	200 434
Executive and council		i 2	407	146	508	191	412	(446)	292	283	280	262	610000	2	906 /91
Budget and treasury office	96 186	290	335	807	74	259	28	369	369	369	369	360	2 030	200	8 6
Corporate services	12 463	_		477	10 283	427	338	1,896	1 89	2000	200	900	99.07	/60 001	105 396
Community and public safety	2 209		19 076	6 034	3 077	8 780	1043	10 963	10000	200	1 000	080	100 40	45 162	196
Community and social services	1 925		7768	3		600	2 5	10:01	70 307	798 01	10 98Z	10 982	95 975	12 527	12 940
Sport and repression				7 6	030	480	E :	651	982	662	962	995	6 074	6 159	6 552
oport and recreation			- 10 0000	1 249	207	345	33	343	343	343	343	343	3 687	909	637
Public safety	243			693	357	813	986	262	27.1	27.1	27.1	27.1	6724	5 619	5 606
Housing		12 12	18 886	4 010	883	7 151	12	9 705	9 705	9 705	9 705	9 705	79 490	14	145
Health	t .	1	1	ŧ	i	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	2		Ē
Economic and environmental services	215	5 140	339	184	722	116	144	349	319	340	340	340	1000	1 2	1 6
Planning and development	215			184	727	118	144	} &	3 8	5 6	2 2	6 6	7967	44	1537
Road transport	1				į	2	-	5 8	000	16 6	in 60	5 (1822	1 464	1537
Environmental protection				I	I	1	1	077	977	977	877	877	1 140	1	1
Trading confron	7		1 70	1 20	1 5	1	ı	1	ı	1	ŀ	1	ŀ	t	1
500 Figure 1	7070		018 /1	1/81/1	12 895	15 155	13 282	13 671	14 604	14 604	14 604	14 604	225 302	233 566	247 039
Security	8 024		8 012	6 936	8 173	7 683	9 289	8 340	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	100 176	113 938	123 899
water	196	N	2 992	2 907	3 256	3 575	3743	5 368	5 368	5 368	5 368	5 368	51 633	55 536	58 733
wasie water management	35 5/2		5 763	2 124	1588	3908	147	(219)	579	579	579	579	51 473	41 954	41 074
waste management	508.02		5,4	co.	(122)	(12)	103	212	212	212	212	212	22 020	22 138	23 334
Other	47		16	15	21	15	27	(9)	15	15	15	15	207	89	₽
otal Revenue - Standard	182 604	13 340	37 452	19 635	26 783	24 951	15 328	26 764	28 477	28 477	28 477	28 477	460 764	393 353	429 462
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	4 856		6 975	7 634	9 494	8 677	609 9	3 894	10 009	10 009	10 009	10 009	95 866	98 354	103 027
Executive and council	1714		2.061	2 664	3 024	2 653	2571	3 143	3 190	3 190	3 190	2 840	32 482	29 299	34 048
Budget and treasury office	348		807	1 037	1 699	753	476	2 192	2 193	2 193	2 193	2 193	17 30B	22 428	25.00
Corporate services	2794	4 226	4,107	3 933	4771	5 271	3 562	(1 440)	4 626	4 626	4 626	4 976	46 078	45.625	78 187
Community and public safety	3 050	3 806	19 291	7 622	4 550	8 736	5 181	13 299	13.495	13 495	13 495	13.495	119 513	80.03	101 04
Community and social services	875		812	847	1 107	1 390	2967	1 084	1 098	1 098	1098	1098	12 148	12 157	12 660
Sport and recreation	880		925	984	1 559	1 551	1 830	1 188	1 136	1 196	1196	1196	14 735	12 /03	40 440
Public safety	1 115	1 354	1 389	1 978	2 195	1 794	1 868	1 615	1 765	1 765	1765	1 785	20 3 6 7	COT 11.	367 16
Housing	379	9 647	16 166	3 812	(312)	4 001	516	9 411	9 436	9 436	9 436	9.436	72 264	F 205	00/07
Health	1	1	ı	ı	ı	ł	ı	ı	ı		3	}			0 60
Economic and environmental services	1 333	3 2 136	1 933	1 799	2 464	3 9 1 7	1 971	3 083	3 197	3 197	3 197	3 197	34 423	34 274	. 55 66
Planning and development	716		842	803	1 068	1 195	354	1 292	1 362	1362	1 362	1362	13.077	12.170	12 040
Road transport	617	1277	1 091	986	1 396	2 7 2 2	1 117	1 792	1 835	1835	1835	1835	18.346	2 12	016.21
Environmental protection		ı	ŀ	1	ł	ŀ	ı	1	1	ı	ı	•	2 1	<u>.</u>	2
Trading services	3 463		13 767	10 201	12 519	14 481	9 993	14 133	14 576	14 576	14 576	14 576	153 813	171 679	186 129
Electricity	1 662		10 050	6 577	7 187	8 163	6 326	8 454	8 521	8 521	8 521	8 521	93 715	107.543	148 247
Water	787	2 078	1 410	1 326	1 704	2 690	1 042	2 412	2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	23 293	26.350	07870
Waste water management	193		1 058	1 224	1 638	1 896	1 137	1 409	1 588	1 588	1 588	1 588	16 622	16.507	17 133
Waste management	821		1 249	1 074	1 390	1732	1 489	1858	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	20 182	21 309	22 909
Other	78		106	113	747	180	123	460	467	467	467	467	4 4 2 4	3 241	3 482
otal Expenditure - Standard	12 780		42 071	27 375	29 773	35 990	23 877	34 871	41 743	41 743	41 743	41 743	405 040	364 775	389 183
Summine! (Totale) 4															

14
ă
يتر
ž
F
e - 17 Fe
<u>ē</u>
릨
ě
enue and expen
2
e e
ē
<u></u>
슬
6
Ė
sudget - monthly r
〗
\$3
퉏
FS.
형
4
e SB
ple
Ē
fing
0
ם
2
힕
18
8
ŽĹ

Description National Processing Description National Processing Description					<u>!</u>			
Second Controller	January February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Second Control of Second Con	Adjusted Adjusted Budget Budget	l Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Second Control of Second Con				·		,		,
Second collection changes		c)	Û	49	ro.	95 247	95 331	100 479
Secondary Prevenue Secondary Seconda	127	256 256	256	256	256	3300	3300	3 400
three tevenue	9 2 60	8384	8 384	8 384	8 384	99 478	109 761	117 635
15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15		98 2 298	2 298	2 238	2 298	34 476	36 193	38 147
tine the control of t	27		341	¥	¥.	36 841	37 064	39 066
trip debutions to the final finite form of the fini	103		212	212	212	22 017	22 138	23 334
104 107 108 107 109 109 107 109	ı		1	1	1	1	3 1	100
ternal investments 3 271 153 285 104 66 423 stsanding debtors - </td <td>109</td> <td></td> <td>9</td> <td>55</td> <td>6</td> <td>1 230</td> <td>1 104</td> <td>1 153</td>	109		9	55	6	1 230	1 104	1 153
Standing debtors	423	93	; ES	. S	63	1 770	1 50	185
ts by the control of	,		3 1	3 1	3 1	2 1	2	2
S	ı		ı	ı	1	1		ı
State 14 2 2 2 5 14 12 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	629		185	185	187	5 307	906 1	1 66 7
d- operational 142 Mg 132 180 (33) 215 (69) 319 311 311 324 391 406 406 1133 924 391 31 324 391 311	7		3 40	3 4	3 "	2000	1 §	4 203
11,249 890 14,442 3979 954 4,064 -	310		, &	י מ	, r	1 250	17	o ì
PPE	} 1	÷	11 755	11 75E	3 2 2	000 -	007 - 7	000 1
PPE	294		000	2 8	00/9	900 0	108.04	90 435
sts: 9 000 9 639 9 834 16 707 22 919 16 639 15 328 234 unciliors: 9 000 9 639 9 834 9 400 13 965 10 665 10 883 95 - 2 503 1282 1282 1282 1282 1 600 175 - 3 516 1758 1758 1758 1600 177 - 3 516 1758 5128 5188 5188 5426 65 8 6 204 - 13 1 189 9 223 8 648 5 325 5188 5188 5426 65 8 6 204 - 13 1 189 9 223 8 648 5 325 5188 5188 5426 65 8 6 204 - 13 1 189 9 223 8 648 5 325 5188 5188 5426 65 8 6 204 - 13 1 189 9 203 8 648 5 325 5188 5188 5426 65 8 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	; C		} 1	S 1	3	9 203	//80	(ST.
siss sold of the second of the	15 228		736 76	1 60 70	1 70	1 000	1 3	
sists 9 000 9 639 9 834 9 400 13 955 10 655 10 863 uncillors 332 332 388 363 357 359 351 impairment — 2 503 1 252 1 252 1 252 1 252 — — — 2 503 1 252 1 252 1 252 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — S 543 1 016 1 437 1 606 2 343 1 428 S 44 662 18 7 29 607 78 3912 PPE — — — — — — — — T — — — — —	02001	100 47	100 #7	74 301	74 361	416 653	367 882	403 250
d coxis 9 000 9 639 9 834 9 400 13 956 10 655 10 883 f councillors 332 332 338 363 357 359 351 i councillors 332 338 363 357 359 351 i councillors - 2 503 1 252 1 252 1 252 - i councillors - 2 503 1 758 1 758 1 758 1 600 i councillors -<					•			
councillors 332 332 332 388 363 357 359 351 sisset impairment — 2 503 1 252 1 252 1 252 1 252 1 252 — sisset impairment — — 2 503 1 758 1 758 1 758 1 600 instantial ment —	10 883 9	10 10 208	10 208	10 208	10 090	123 591	135 754	144 557
sset impairment - 2 503 1 262 1 252 1 252 1 252 - - sset impairment - 3 516 1 758 1 758 1 758 1 758 1 600 strain - - - 808 6 204 - - 1 189 9 293 8 648 5 325 5 188 5 168 5 426 strain 8 578 6 278 6 278 1 485 1 485 dess 5 43 1 016 1 437 1 606 2 343 1 428 1 485 or - - - - - - - - - or - - - - - - - - - strain - - - - - - - - strain - - - - - - - - strain - - - - - - - - strain - - - - - - - - strain - - - - - - -		77 395	395	395	395	4 739	4 701	4 979
sset impalment - 3516 1758 1758 1758 1600		1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502	15 019	15 914	16 870
Fig. 189 9293 8648 5325 5188 6204 — 808 6204	_	1 790	1 790	1 790	1 790	21 095	21 728	22 380
1189 9 293 8 648 5 325 5 188 5 426 5 426 8 628 8 648 5 325 5 188 5 426 190 8 627 8 62 184 72 116 190 1016 1437 1 606 2 343 1 428 1 448 662 18 67 7 6 607 7 8 30 1016 15 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6		1383	1 383	1 383	1 383	13 927	13 837	13 684
ces 86 278 62 184 72 116 190 ces 543 1016 1437 1606 2343 1428 1485 idles 44 662 18 29 607 78 30 idles 4090 18676 7459 3431 8972 3912 of PPE 7 7 7 7 7 7		16 691	6 691	6 691	6 691	73 693	83 783	90 478
ces 543 1016 1437 1606 2343 1428 1485 Idles 44 662 18 29 607 78 30 e 1586 4 090 18 676 7 459 3 431 8 972 3 912 of PPE - - - - - - -	190	329	359	359	326	2 781	3 294	3 558
Idles 44 662 18 29 607 78 30 30 depe. 1586 4090 18676 7459 3431 8972 3912 depe.	1 485		2 283	2 283	2 283	21 207	21 443	21 997
e 1586 4 090 18 676 7 459 3 431 8 972 3 912 of PPE	8	717 217	217	217	217	2 554	3 240	3 480
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		24 16 453	16 453	16 453	16 453	126 363	61 001	67 110
	ı	14	41	14	4	2	08	6
	23 877 36 781	31 41 295	41 295	41 295	41 177	405 040	364 775	389 183
Surplus/(Deficit) (19351) (854) (19351) (854) (19351) (854) (19351)	8)	35) (16 934)	(16 934)	(16.934)	(46.846)	11 613	3 107	44 056
3864 8312 -			4115	4 115	4145	74.44	2015	14 000
1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		2 1	2	? r	<u> </u>	1407	71707
1 1 1		1	ı	· •	l í	1 (1 :	ı
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions 189 824 (17 989) (4 619) (7 740) (2 989) (11 039) (8 549) (10 04)	89	(12,848)	(12818)	(42.848)	(40, 704)	307 33	073 00	2000
	7		(21221)	(2:22)	(10171)	27.55	01007	40.210

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 17 February 2014

Monthly cash flows	,			-		İ		100							T COMPERATOR I	
	<u>ş</u>	July	August	Sept	October	November	Decomber	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Ontromo	Outcome	Outcomo	Outcomo	Control	Adimeter	, I was	7				_	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Rthousands	_					Outrollie	a control	Budget	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budgot
Cash Receipts By Source	#		4000	44			1					*********				
Property rates - behalfles & collection charges		20102	00/ C	314	8008	796 ¢	990 /	7 623	7 623	7 623	7 623	7 623	7 623	90 485	90 565	95 455
Service charges - electricity revenue		7 983	7 984	10 123	10 948	8341	8 624	6 750	6 750	6 750	6.750	6.750	707	3 135	3 135	3 230
Service charges - water revenue		2 999	2 974	3 462	3 665	2804	3 113	2 289	2 289	288	2000	0000	086.6	40048 40048	104 273	567 111
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 590	2 787	4 259	3 869	2721	3 020	2 626	2 626	2 626	2 626	2 626	2 626	36,76	35 34 35 12 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34	30 240
Service charges - refuse		1 555	1 583	2122	2 059	1497	1646	1 743	1743	1 743	1743	1743	1 743	20817	2 2 2	20 167
Service charges - other		8	134	124	98	\$	94	(116)	(116)	(116)	(116)	(116)	(116)	, 1	3 1	4 5 1
Rental of facilities and equipment		104	107	103	146	108	107	. 83	. 93	. 83	. 83	83	33	1230	1 104	1.153
Interest eamed - external investments		m	27.1	153	285	104	99	148	148	148	148	148	148	1770	1 500	1 650
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		ı	F	1	t	ı	i	ŀ	1	ŀ	1	1	ŀ	1	1	1
Dividends received		ŧ	Į	1	:	ı	1	ı	1	t	1	3	ı	ı	1	'
Fines		4	67.1	695	715	738	867	263	263	263	263	263	263	5 307	4 308	4 209
Licences and permits		4	2	2	ıo	14	12	9	(C)	40	ယ	ဖ	9	74	14	
Agency services		180	132	180	I	212	t	101	107	101	107	107	107	1350	1 268	1350
Transfer Fecepts - operational		23 350	12347	1 10	12 567	14 309	554	7 205	7 205	7 205	7 205	7 205	7 205	106 354	48 961	65 436
Control to the Courts		59 643	49 404	0.70	1 00 77	4 500	0285	(2829)	(2 829)	(2.829)	(2 829)	(2 829)	(2 829)	9 209	6 877	7 311
20 m20 60 esclassor 10 m20		710 00	3	37.616	26.	41 60/	L/8 67	25 115	26 115	26 115	26 115	26 115	26 115	402 085	352 693	387 147
Under Cash Flows by Source		ć	~ —						-							
Control of country of the country of		000 2	1	E	1	ı	ſ	7 805	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	31 412	25 471	26 212
Proceeds on disposal of DDR		1	ŀ	ı	1	1	ŧ	1	E .	1	•	t	1	i		ı
Short term loans			1	1 1	.	i	,	1		1	1	+	ı	1	1	•
Borrowing long terrorefinancing		1	ŧ	: 1	··· —	: 1	1 3	ı	1	1	ī	1	16 305	1 60 47	1 000	1 64
Increase in consumer deposits		1	ŀ	ı	r	1	•	25	52	25	52	23	50	CEC O	0000	10 000 01
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		ŀ	1	ı	1	•	1	i	,	1	ļ ₁	; ,	ž 1	<u> </u>	Ž, t	है ।
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		1	ı	,	F	1	ı	ı	1	t	ı	1	ī	,	ŀ	t
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		1	(14 855)	1	(14 868)	15216	,	2 418	2 418	2418	2 418	2 418	2418	1	1	1
Total Cash Receipts by Source		55 512	28 642	32 816	29 722	56 823	29 371	33 487	33 487	33 487	33 487	33 487	49 882	450 206	388 493	423 706
Cash Payments by Type					96./************************************											
Employee related costs		2 436	10 413	7 556	7 312	9218	11 594	12 030	12 030	12 030	12 030	12 030	12 030	123 709	124 215	132 269
Kemuneration of councillors		332	335	88 1 88		357	328	351	229	395	395	382	395	4 739	4 607	4 879
Collection costs		1 6	35	95	22	m	165	55	55	<u>ئ</u>	20	25	જ	750	788	827
Reference - Fleetick		404	1 6	1 6	į	£ 5	6.204	3		•			5349	13 845	13 837	13 684
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		130	767 h	g 1	c7c c	90 1	6 6 7	55.	581.0	0 56 7	6 193	6 193	6 193	71 837	84 904	88 453
Other materials		98	278	69	184	1 2	118	- <u>E</u>	- È	= &	 2 2	= 8	<u> </u>	8 6	202	216
Contracted services		83	1016	1437	1 606	2343	1 428	2 139	2 139	2 139	2 139	2 139	3 5	21 207	37.78	3.48/
Grants and subsidles paid - other municipalities		ı	1	ŧ	i	1	t	1	;	;		3 1	3 +	77 1	†10 17	/cc 7
Grants and subsidies paid - other		4	995	18	83	607	82	186	186	138	186	186	186	2.554	2 176	3.44
General expenses		40 692	13 991	14 621	13 036	14 694	17 443	1981	1 981	1 981	1981	1881	1981	126 363	59 256	65 192
Cash Payments by Type		49 806	36 140	32 779	27 926	33 292	42 555	23 272	23 598	23 316	23 316	23 316	28 665	367 981	312 227	333 975
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type								•								
Capital assets		53	3 656	4 503	6 244	4 241	9 432	7 451	7.451	7 451	7 451	7 451	7 451	72 809	33 666	34 377
Repayment of borrowing		963	ı	•	1	282	3 510						7 740	12 795	13.531	14 423
Other Cash Flows/Payments		152	244	125	310	174	178					THE PERSON NAMED IN	(1 184)	ı	ı	ı
Total Cash Payments by Type	1	20 920	40 039	37 407	34 479	38 290	55 675	30 723	31 048	30 767	30 767	30 767	42 672	453 586	359 425	382 775
NET INCREASE(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		4 562	(11 398)	(4 591)	(4 757)	18 533	(26 304)	2 764	2 439	2 720	2 720	2 720	7 210	(3 380)	29 068	40 930
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		42 208	46 770	35 373	30 782	26 025	44 558	18 254	21 018	23 457	26 177	28 898	31 618	42 208	38 828	25 867
Cashicash equivalents at the month/year end:		46 770	35 373	30 782	26 025	44 558	18 254	21 018	23 457	26 177	28 898	31 618	38 828	38 828	67 897	108 827

		¥
	May	Adjusted
	April	Adjusted
	March	Adjusted
	February	Adjusted
ar 2013/14	January	Adjusted
Budget Year 2013/14	December	Outcome
	November	Outcome
	October	Outcome
	Sept.	Outcome
	August	Outcome
	ylut	Outcome
	Ref	
	Description • Municipal Vote	

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 17 February 2014

Description - Municipal Vote Ref	**															
		- July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands	Outr	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
ture appropriation	-												,			500
Vote 1 - Council		ŀ	1	t	r	1		ŀ	1	ı	F,	1	1	1	ı	ť
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		i	ı	1	ı	ı	1	ł	ı	1	1	ı	I	*	ž	1
Vote 3 - Community Services		৪	t	1	E	I	87	ı	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1185	6 035	7 129	7 000
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1	·	ı	ł	ı	1	1	t	1	1	ı	1	ī		
Vote 5 - Financial Services		ŀ	I	ŧ	ı	1	i.	1	1	ı	ŀ	1	1	ı	1000	1 000
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		1	'	ž	ŀ	1	1	ı	1	ŧ	t	t	1	1	1	3
Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure Development	돧	9	3 618	1 659	1 927	1916	3 830	2 278	303	2 806	2 806	2 806	2 806	26 760	10 609	ı
Vote 8 -		1	ř	i	ı	1	1	1	1	1	ŧ	ı	1	ı	ı	ı
Vote 9 -		t	,	ţ	1	ž	ı	3	3	,		1	1	1	1	1
Vote 10 -		ŧ	f	1	ī	1	,	ı	1	1	t	ı	ı	ı	E	i
Vote 11 -		1	ŧ	1	i	I	ı	ı	ı	1	;	1	ı	1	ı	ı
Vote 12 -		ł	ī	I	ı	1	1	ı	1	ı	ŀ	1	1	ı	Î	ı
Vote 13 -		1	ŧ	ŀ	,	ı	ı	1	ŧ	1	1	1	1	ı	- 1	t
Vote 14 -		ŧ	t	ł	1	1	į	ŧ	ł	1	f	•	ſ	1	1	•
Vate 15 -		ı	ı	1	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	1	t	ſ	ı	1	ı	1
Capital Multi-year expenditure-sub-total		ଝ	3 618	1 659	1 927	1916	3 917	2 278	1 488	3 991	3 991	3 991	3 991	32 795	18 738	8 000
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council		ŧ	1	1	1	1	ı	1	22	70	70	202	70	350	*	ı
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager			1	ī	ı	45	2	ŧ	17	ន	23	23	g	155	1	1
Vote 3 - Community Services		1	I	2 842	4 130	1 975	5 068	330	1 299	1 299	1 299	1 299	1 299	20 840	1116	4 297
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1	F	i	ľ	7	19	2	\$	88	88	- 88	28	450	1	1
Vote 5 - Financial Services		ŧ	38	က	P	113	25	•	409	408	409	409	409	2 223	1	,
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		1	ı	1	19	14	8	Ď	62	62	62	62	62	523	1	F
Vote 7 - Municipal Services and Infrastructure Development	=	ı	12	ı	157	171	321	629	2 836	2 837	2 837	2 837	2 837	15 474	11 924	23 327
Vote 8 -		1	ı	,	ī.	F	1	1	ı	t	1	1	1	1	t	1
Vote 9		ŀ	1	I	I	i	ı	ı	1	ſ	ı	t	1	1	ı	1
Vote 10 •		I	1	ī.	ı	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	i
V00e 11 =		1	,	ı	j	ŧ	ı	1	ŧ	ı	Î	ŀ	ı	i	i	1
VOID 12 -		J	,	1	1	ŧ	ı	1	1	t	ŧ	ı	ı	1	ı	ı
2000		,	t	J	1	ì	1	I	i	1	ŧ	ı	1	1	ı	ŧ
VOIG 14 -		i	t	1]		ŀ	1	1	t	ī.	ı	ŀ	1	1	i
		1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	ı	ŀ	ı	ı	ı
diture sub-total		1	88	2 845	4 316	2 325	5 515	1 064	4 777	4 784	4 784	4 784	4 784	40 015	13 041	27 624
i otal Capital Expenditure	2	ଅ	3 656	4 503	6 244	4 241	9 432	3 342	6 265	8 774	8 774	8 774	8 774	72 809	31 778	35 624

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) - 17 February 2014

Ref July August Capital Expenditure Standard Governance and administration Executive and council Budget and treasury office Community and public safety Community and social services Community and social services Scort and recreation	Sept. Outcome	October	Accompany	Budget Year 2013/14	72013/14				ļ		Medium refin	medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	xpenarane
Name	Sept. Outcome		hombor				•						
July August Outcome Outcome from 26 from 26 from 26 from 26 from 26 from 26 from 26 from 26 from 26	Sept.		hypombor	_									
fion Outcome Outcome Outcome Outcome Outcome	Outcome 3			December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 1 +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
tion the state of	m 1 m 1		Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
tion times and t	m 1 m 1			•	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	m 1 m 1												
1 1 1 1 1 1	1 00 1	10	179	123	m	586	592	592	592	592	3 298	1 000	1 000
1 1 1 1 1	e 1	ı	45	2	Į.	109	115	115	115	115	615	1	1
1 1 1 1	-	4	સ	52	ı	200	200	200	200	200	1063	1 000	1 000
83	****	9	103	96	ო	277	777	27.1	277	277	1 620	1	1
Community and social services Soort and recreation	2.842	1755	1975	2 068	330	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1508	19 510	3 245	6 297
Sport and recreation	1	ı	7	14	*-	365	365	365	365	365	1 848	795	1 065
	25	1 110	311	414	386	161	161	161	161	161	3 077	E	2 822
Public safety	~	4	14	45	17	290	290	290	290	230	1 533	2 450	2 4 10
Housing	2 789	641	1 639	4 595	(74)	693	693	693	693	693	13 053	1	I
Health -	1	ı	1	I	1	i	1	ł	ı	1	ı	1	ı
Economic and environmental services	1	19	1	12	260	851	851	851	851	851	4 544	8 601	10 596
Planning and development	1	19	ŧ	3	101	56	56	56	56	56	403	1	
Road transport	ı	1	ŧ	တ	159	795	795	795	795	795	4 141	8 601	10 596
Environmental protection	ı	J	t	1	ı	t	1	ı	Î	-		1	1
Trading services 3 630	1 659	4 460	2 087	4 229	2 749	3 320	5 823	5 823	5 823	5 823	45 457	18 932	17 732
Electricity – 12	1	157	170	311	106	1 730	1730	1 730	1730	1730	9 403	6 993	4 886
Water 6 188	29	139	379	516	317	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1907	11 145	3 084	7 846
ement	1 592	1 789	1 538	3316	2 326	(1 292)	1 212	1212	1 212	1212	17 544	3 855	1
Waste management 23 -	t	2 376	1	87	1	976	976	976	976	976	7 364	2 000	2 000
Other -	1		1	t	1	1	ı	1	1	ı	1	1	1
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard 3 656	4 503	6 244	4 241	9 432	3 342	6 265	8 774	8774	8 774	8 774	72 809	31 778	35 624

Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
 Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 17 February 2014

				Train on Hon		udget Year 2013	*****				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Description	Rei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 8	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-cla	 153 1						<u> </u>	Г		<u> </u>		
Infrastructure		26 811	27 283	3 123	-	-			3 123	30 406	19 646	10 386
Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 216 1 216	1 216 1 216	_	-	_	-	_	-	1 216 1 216	4 970	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	_	-	_		7 210 →	4 970	- i
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	472	2 893		-	-	-	2 893	3 365	5 993	4 386
Generation Transmission & Reticulation		_	472	2 893	_	_		_	2 893	- 3 365	5 993	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	2053	3 303	2 993	4 386
infrastructure - Water		9 175	9 175	-	-	-	-	-		9 175	3 684	1 000
Dams & Reservoirs Water purification		9 175	9 175	_	_	-		_	-	9 175	2 684	-
Reficulation		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	1000	1 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation Sewerage purification			-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		16 420	16 420	230	_	-	_	-	230	16 650	5 000	5 000
Refuse		4 386	4 386	-	-	-	-	-		4 386	5 000	5 000
Transportation "Gas	2	_	_	-	-	-	_			-	-	-
Other	3	12 034	12 034	230	_	-	-	_	230	12 264	-	-
Community		1 355	1 404	78	_	_	_	28	105	1 509	350	_
Parks & gardens		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Fields & stadia Swimming pools		-		-	-		-	-	-	~	-	~
Community halls		_	_		_		-	_	-	-	_	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_ :	-
Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency		- 55	- 55	-	-	-	~	28	28	28	-	-
Security and policing	1		-	78	-		_	-	78	55 78	100	_
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	١.	-	-	-	_ :	_]		-	_	_	250	_
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Other		1 300	1 349	-	-	-	-		-	1 349	-	-
Heritage assets Buildings		-	-	- j	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_]	_]		_		_	-	_
Housing development			_	-	-	-	-		_	_	_	_
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		3 875	6 677	1 351	-	-	-	-	1 351	8 028	2 895	3 065
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	18		2 708	-	-	-	-	-		- 2200	-	-
Plant & equipment	'	373	373	500	-	_	-	-	500	2 708 873	300	- 471
Computers - hardware/equipment		554	648	509	-	-	(22)	-	487	1 135	150	115
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs		998	998	327	-	-	22	-	349	1 346	66	374
Markets		_ [-	_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- }	-	-
Other Buildings Other Land		1 950	1 950	15	-	-	-	-	 15	1 065	2 379	2 105
Surplus Assets - (investment or inventory)		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	1 965	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural 1 Agricultural 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-]
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	-	-			-	-
Biological 1		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Biological 2		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Intangibles		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)		-		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	32 040	35 364					-			-	
		32 040		4 552		-	-	28	4 580	39 944	22 891	13 451
Specialised vehicles	18	-	2 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 708		-
Refuse Fire		-	2708	-	_	-	-	-	-	2 703	-	
Conservancy		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Ambulances	\Box	-		-		-	_					-

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 17 February 2014

					8	udget Year 2013	<i>i</i> 14				Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore, Unavoid,	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Dooget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset	Class	A s/Sub-class	A1	8	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Infrastructure		15 068	27 492	1 325		_	(4 118)	_	(2 794)	24 698	8 887	18 841
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 300	2 300	-]		_	-	_	-	2 300	3 932	10 546
Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water		2 300	2 300	_			_	- -	-	2 300	3 932	10 546
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 283	3 9 1 9	745	_		_	_	745	4 664	1 000	- 500
Generation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting		2 283	3 919	745	_	_	_	-	745	4 664	1000	500
Infrastructure - Water		250	250	580	-	_	_	_	580	830	400	 7 796
Dams & Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification Reticulation		250	250	- 580	_	-	_	-	- 580	830	 400	7 796
Infrastructure - Sanitation		10 233	21 023	-	-	-	(4 118)	-	(4 118)	16 904	3 555	-
Reticulation		- 40.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 555	-
Sewerege purification Infrastructure - Other		10 233	21 023	_	-		(4 118)	_	(4 118)	16 904 —	-	
Refuse		-	-		-	-	-		_	-	_	-
Transportation Gas	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- j	-	-	-
Other	3		-	, -	-		-	-		_	_	_
Community		-	2 683	_	_	_	_		_	2 683	_	2 632
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_		-	7 002
Sports Fields & stadia Swimming pools		-	2 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 683	-	2 832
Community halfs		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Libraries		-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-]	-	-	-	-	
Security and policing		-	_	-		-	-	-	-	-	_	
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Cfinics Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-		- [_	_	_	-	_	- -	_	
Social rental housing		-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	l	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets Suitrings	İ	-	_	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-
Other		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-		_
Investment properties			_	-	_	_	_	[_	_	-	_
Housing development		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-]
Other assets General vehicles		5 055	5 055	430	-	-	-	-	430	5 485	-	700
Specialised vehicles	18	4 395	4 395	-	-	_	-	_	-	4 395	-	_
Plant & equipment		- }	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	-	-	
Computers - hardware/equipment - Furniture and other office equipment	-	350 10	350	- 80	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-
Abattors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	90	-	_ [
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Civic Lend and Buildings Other Buildings		300	300	- 350	-	-	-	-	- 250	_ 850	-	-
Other Land	1	-	-	- 330	-	_	_	-	350	650 	_	700
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets Agricultural 1		-	-	-	-	-		-	- 1	- !	-	
Agricultural 2		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	-	-	-
<u>Biological assets</u>		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological 2		-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	- 1	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to	+	20 121	35 230	1 755	-	-	(4 118)		(2 364)	32 866	8 887	22 173
be adjusted	1	· .				1			<u> </u>			
Specialised vehicles Refuse	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [- [-
Fire		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ambutances	i_	. –	-	-	-	-	-					

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 17 February 2014

D			1			udget Year 2013	r1 4				Budget Year +1 2014/15	2015/16
Description	Ref	* Original Budget		Accum, Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore, Unavold,	Nat. or Prov. Govt		Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 8	. c	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	İ	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-	class.									***************************************		
nfrastructure		5 539	5 539	1 637		-	-	_	1 637	7 176	7 426	7.9
înfrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 480 1 130	1 480	310	-	-	_	-	310	1 790	1 675	17
Storm water	1 1	350	1 130 350	210 100	_		_	_	210 100	1 340 450	1 225	13
infrastructure - Bectricity		690	690	1 327	_	_	_		1327	2017	450 1855	20
Generation		-		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	~`
Transmission & Reticulation		603	603	1 325	-	- ,	-	-	1 325	1 928	1764	19
Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water		87 831	87 831	2	-	_	-	-	2	88	90	
Dams & Reservoirs		_	-	_	_			_	-	831	971	14
Water purification		625	625	-	-	-	-	-	_	625	807	
Reticulation		206	. 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	206	164	
Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation		1 848	1848	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 848	2 226	2:
Sewerage purification	li	1 598 250	1 598 250		_	-	-	_	-	1598	1961	2
Infrastructure - Other		690	690	_	_	_	_	_	_	250 690	265 700	:
Refuse		690	690	-	_		-	_	_	690	700	· .
Transportation	2	-	***	_	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Gas		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	3	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community		1 659	1 659	90	-	-	4	-	94	1753	1 752	18
Parks & gardens Sports Fields & stadia		- 250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Swimming pools		230	250	_	-	_	-	·	-	250	260	2
Community halls		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_]	_		
Libraries		- ,	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	_	_	
Recreational facilities		405	405	(40)	-	-	-	-	(40)	365	429	4
Fire, safety & emergency		50	50	(15)	-	-	-	-	(15)	35	53	
Security and positing Buses		-	_	-	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-	-	- [
Cénics			_	-	-	-	<u>-</u>	_	-	-	_	
Museums & Art Galleries		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		954	954	145	-	-	4	-	149	1 103	1 010	109
eritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	
8uldings		-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- }	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	
vestment properties		- [-	-	-]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development Other		- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-]	-	-	-	-
ther assets General vehicles		4 655	4 655	(327)	-	-	(60)	- [(387)	4 268	4 540	5 54
Specialised vehicles	18	1 451	1 451	(154)	-	-	-	-	(154)	1 297	1 523	161
Plant & equipment	"	589	589	(8)	_	_	-	_	. (8)	581	587	97
Computers - hardware/equipment		268	268	2	_	-	-		2	270	388	40
Furniture and other office equipment		45	. 45	-	-	- :	-	-	-	45	43	4
Abattors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets Civio Land and Buildings		2 117	2447	- (107)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Buildings		60	2117	(167)	_		(60)	-	(227)	1889	1800	2 28
Other Land		_	-	_	_ [_	_	_	-	60	53	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-		-	-		_	_	_	_
Cther		125	125	-	-	-	-]	-	-	125	136	15
uricultural assets		-	- }		_	_ !	_	_ [_	_	_	_
gricultural 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agricultural 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ofogical assets	ı	- [-	-	-	-	-		-	}	-	_
iofogical 1		-	-	- [-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological 2		-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
angibles		-	-	3	-	- [-	-	3	3	-	
Computers - software & programming	1	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	
O4	- 1	-		-	-		-			-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	J-				- 1	_	(56)	-	1 347	13 200	13 719	15 34
	1	11 853	11 853	1 403								
tal Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1 18	11 853	11 853	1 403	-	-	-		-	-		
tal Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted ecialised vehicles Refuse							-	<u> </u>			-	-
tal Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted		- [- [-		-	- [-	-	-	-	-

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 17 February 2014

Description R thousands	Rei	Original									2044144	ARTEIRA
R thousands	1		Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts,	Total Adjusts,	Adjusted	2014/15 Adjusted	2015/16 Adjusted
R thousands		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11		-	Budget	Budget	Budget
		A	Ai	8	č	D	E	12 F	13 G	†4 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class				•								
Infrastructure Infrastructure - Road transport		16 895 4 583	16 895 4 583	947 135			-	_	947	17 842	14 551	15 166
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	- 1	4 583	4583	135	-		-	- <u> </u>	135 135	4718 4718 :	3 631 3 631	3895 3895
Storm water		-	-	-	- [- !	_	-	-	-	. –	3000
Infrastructure - Electricity Generation		2768	2768	793	-	- [-	-	793	3561	2 416	2519
Transmission & Refoulation		2768	2768	793	_	-	-	_	793	- 3 <i>5</i> 61	- 2 416	- 2519
Street Lighting		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2410	2313
infrastructure - Waler Dams & Reservoirs		6 069 1 281	6 069 1 281	592	-	-	-	_	592	6 661	4 845	5018
Water punification		1 409	1409	(121) 270	-	-	_	_	(121)	1 160 1 679	697 1 729	722 1791
Resculation		3380	3380	442	-	-	-	_	442	3823	2 418	2504
Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation		2945	2 945	(44)	-	-	-	- 1	(44)	2 902	2 637	2 568
Severage purification		2945	2945	(44)	-	-	-	_	 (44)	2902	2 622	- 0.550
Infrastructure - Other		528	528	(528)	-	- }	-	_	(528)	2 302	2 637 1 922	2 568 1 166
Refuse Transportation		151	151	(151)	-	-	-	- [(151)	-	90	103
Gas	2	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	- ;
Other	3	377	377	(377)	-	-	-	_	(377)	-	932	1063
Community		f 403	1 403	96	- }	_	_	_	96	1 499	1 179	1 237
Parks & gardens		196	196	(41)	-	-	-	-	(41)	155	442	464
Sports Fields & stadia Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halfs		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_ [-	-	-
Libraries		549	549	283	-	-	-	-	283	832	74	78
Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency		523 12	523 12	(14)	-	-		-	(14)	509	662	695
Security and policing		-	-	(8)	-	-	-	_	(8)	4	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-]	_	_
Cinics Museums & Art Galleries		- [- [-	-	-	-	-	-	~	-
Cerneteries		_	_	- 1	_	- 1	_	<u> </u>	-	- [-]	-
Social rental housing		-	-		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Cther		123	123	(123)	-	-	-	-	(123)	-	(0)	-
Heritage assets		1	1	(1)	-	-	-	·	(1)	-	-	-
Buildings Other		- 1	_1	(1)	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	-	-
investment properties		163	168	-	_	-	- [-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	_	_	_	-	-	<u> </u>	168.107	-	-
Other		168	. 168	-	- 1		-	-	_	168	- Í	_
Other assets		2 442	2 442	(1 059)	Í	_	-	-	(1 059)	1 383	5 417	5 396
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	18	355 118	355	(284)	-	-	-	-	(284)	71	1014	1 013
Plant & equipment		185	118	4 (95)	_	-	_	_ [4 (95)	90	259 48	259 48
Computers - hardware/equipment		167	167	(53)	-	_	-	-	(53)	113	524	523
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs		260	260	(142)	-	-	-	- }	(142)	118	2 004	1 988
Markets		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	- - i	-
Chris Land and Buildings		-	-	21	-	- -	-	-	21	21	- 86	. 86
Other Buildings Other Land		1357	1 357	(510)	-	-	-	-	(510)	848	1 481	1 479
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		0	0	(0)	-	-	-	_ [.	(0)	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-		-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Agricultural 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Agricultural 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological assets</u> Biological 1		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	~	· -		-	-
Biological 2		_	-	_	-	_	- [-	-			-
Intangibles		188	188	16	_	_	_	_		202 654	612 207	- C04 306
Computers - software & programming		188	188	16	-	-	-	-	16 15	203.154 203	582.207 582	581.325 581
Other (list sub-class)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	21 095	21 095	(0)	-		-	-	(0)	21 095	21 728	22 380
Specialised vehicles	18	118	118	4	-	-			<u></u>	193	260	200 1
Specialised vehicles Refuse	18	13	13	(10)	-	-	-	-	4 (10)	123	259 60	259 60
Specialised vehicles	18				1				L	I		

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 17 February 2014

Proposed Proposed													
Part Part	Municipal Voto/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Assot Class	Assot Sub-Class		Modlum Tem	n Revenue and	Éxpendituro Fra	nowork	
Communication Communicatio			•	•				Budgot Year 20	313/14	Budget Year +	1 2014/15	Budget Year	+2 2015/16
Comparison Com	R thousand			n	φ	4	4		Adjusted	Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted
Figure F	Paront municipality:							1	15Bnm	nafanc	præget	Sudget	Budget
Facility Comparison Facility Comparison Facility Comparison Facility Comparison Facility Comparison Facility Facility Comparison Facility	Office of the Municipal Manager	OFFICE FURNITURE	552 120 031	Institutional Development	ž	Other assats	Estruiture and other office companyet		ē				
Services Authority (ALCLINE) State Services Authority (ALCLINE) Services Authority (ALCLINE) Services S	Community Sorvices	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	553 200 461	Basic services and infrastructure development	2	Other Assets	Furnitive and other office companies	. 5	77	r	•	1	t
100.04 May 128 COUNTY 150.	Community Services	ABLUTION FACILITIES	553 220 071	Local Economic Development	2	Commission	Portodinal facilities	3	2	1	ŀ	F	
1	Community Services	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	553 220 111	Local Economic Development	2.2	Other areate	Control delibes	1	32 5	ı	1	1	
A CONDITION OF THE CALL POST	Community Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	553 300 241	Basic sarvices and infrastructure development	2	Other speeds	Distriction of the second	. 1	£ ;	1	ı	1	1
Fig. 19 Fig.	Community Sorvices	AIR CONDITIONERS	563 300 341	Basic services and infrastructure development	2	Other essets	Computers - narawara/oquipment	25	35	ı	ı	1	•
Figure Colon PUTE COLON State Colon	Community Sorvices	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	553 300 461	Basic services and infrastructure development	2	Othor society	The man of the conce equipment	S :	42	1	ı	1	
CONFUTER COLPHEINT SS 10 15 14 Good Coverances on Confuser State Confuser S	Community Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	553 420 461	Basic services and infrastructure development	2 2	Other accets	rumiture and other office equipment	110	8	1	1	ı	•
Oxforting Conforting State C	Corporato Sorvicos	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	554 100 341	Good Governance and Transformation	2 4	Office access	rummun ana otner omce equipment	55	67	1	,	1	
Section Comparing Section Section	Corporate Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	554 300 141	Good Governmen and Transformation	2 2	Other access	Computers - nardwara/aquipment	20	12	1	1	ı	1
Electrication Conveyurities (All Electrications Section Se	Financial Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	555 100 471	Continued and Indian	2 1	Cuter assets	Computers - nardware/equipment	32	28	1	1	f	
Services Filtration violation violation	Financial Services	COMPLITER FOLIDMENT	555 300 424		S :	Othor assets	Furniture and other office equipment	t	110	1	1	f	
Services CONFOTTE COLPAGE Services Services CONFOTTE COLPAGE Services	Financial Services	THANGE OF ONE TOTAL	255 000 505	Trismodal viability	2	Other assets	Computers - hardwara/oquipmont	\$	91	1	1	1	٠.
Control Cont	Tipon Cook		220 300 401	rtnandial vlability	2	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	35	95	ı	(l
Section COMPUTE CELIPHATY Sist 00.031 Filtracial shiefly No Come access Computer Authority No Come access Computer Authority Section COMPUTE CELIPHATY Sist 00.031 Filtracial shiefly No Come access Filtracial shiefly No Community Computer Authority Section Computer Authority Section Filtracial shiefly No Community Computer Authority Section Community Section Section Section Filtracial shiefly No Community Section Sectio	Elements Consociation		555 400 141	Financial viability	2	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	1	219	3		1	ŧ
Comparison Columbutine See Soo 13	Control of the contro	OPGRADE OF SERVER ROOM	555 400 361	Financial viability	S.	Other assets	Other Buildings	,	350	ı		t	١.
COMPUTER COLONBUTT Secretary Control of the secretary Control of th	Tinancial Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	565 500 031	Financial viability	N _o	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	j	3 6	ı	ı	t	1
Solving	Financial Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	555 600 131	Financial viability	S	Other assets	Computers - hardward/conference	, K	7 6	 I	1	1	1
Computer - Indicated Household Computer - Indicated Household	Financial Sorvices	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	555 800 481	Financial viability	S	Other assets	Furthing and other office equipment	3 \$	\$ 8	;	,	1	ı
Function to PLONTING AND EQUIPMENT SSS 700 461 Function to which the second is controlled with the second interactive to Function to	Financial Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	555 700 141	Financial viability	2	Other espets	Compilator - hardensolomicano		8 5	t)	1	1
Solvice and intracturation of PRELOCATION OF PS 14-POCRTURES 564 OF 61 Basic Services and intracturation of PRELOCATION OF PS 14-POCRTURES BASE AND 16 Basic Services and intracturation of PRELOCATION OF PS 14-POCRTURES BASE AND 16 Basic Services and intracturation of PRELOCATION OF PS 14-POCRTURES BASE AND 16 Basic Services and intracturation of Part And 16 Basic Services and intracturation of PAMPINES AS SERVICE PRODUCE PLANT See 500 251 Basic Services and intracturation of Pampines and intracturation o	Financial Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	555 700 461	Financial viability	2	Other accets	Emphiso and other office or inches	3 5	7 .	1	ı	1	1
Services and infrastructure PELCOCKTURES See 400 61 Basic Services and infrastructure Services and infrastructure	Stratogic Sorvices	FENGING	557 120 451	Good Governance and Transformation	2	Community	County and onto out of the state of	8	£ 1	ì	ı	ı	1
Solvices and infrastructure POORTLIES DABANINGNT PRO-CRR 558 400 551 Basic Services and infrastructure Development No Infrastructu	Municipal Services and Infrastructure C	RELOCATION OF P/S 1-POORTJIES	558 400 191	Basic Services and Infrastructure Development	ž	Infractructum - Contration	Security and poncing	; ;	20	ı	1	ı	1
Solve and infrastructure District Solve and infrastructure Dis	Municipal Sorvices and Infrastructure D	POORTJIES EMBANKMENT PRO-CRR	558 400 541	Basic Services and Infrastructure Development	2	Infractructure Other	cower age partication	2118	68/01	1	ł	1	ı
Solvices and infrastructure No	Municipal Services and Infrastructure D	Refurbishment of Sewer Pump(ar	558 400 821	Basic Services and Infrastructure Development	2 4	in the second of	Curer	ŧ	82	1	Ĭ.	1	t
Service and infrastructure DA HV & MV TEST SSAFETY EQUIPMENT 558 500 231 Basic Services and infrastructure DA HV & MV TEST SSAFETY EQUIPMENT 558 500 241 Basic Services and infrastructure DA HV & MV TEST SSAFETY EQUIPMENT 558 500 241 Basic Services and infrastructure DA HV & MV TEST SSAFETY EQUIPMENT 558 500 241 Basic Services and infrastructure DA HV SERVICE UPCRD VALLEY OZONE PLANT 558 600 191 Basic Services and infrastructure DA HV SERVICE OZONE PLANT 558 600 191 Basic Services and infrastructure Davelopment No Infrastructure OX MAUNICIPAL SERVICE OX MAUNICIPAL SE	Municipal Services and Infrastructure D	NETWORK VOLTAGE & DEMAND MEASU	558 500 224	Boale Souther and Infrared other December	2 5	ninastructure - Samtation	Sewerage purification	;	1 000	1	;	1	1
Services and Infrastructure D BULK MET PICAGO TO FACITATE AIRT 558 500 241 Basic Services and Infrastructure Development No Infrastructure - Electricity Transmission & Redutation - 2850	Municipal Sarvices and Infrestructure D.	HV & MV TEST &SAFETY FOLIPMENT	558 500 224	Deale Control and History Leads to the Control	8 :	intrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	1	3	1	1	7	1
Services and Infrastructure DINETVRK & SERVICS UPGRD KYNANO P. 285 500 251 Basic Services and Infrastructure Development No Infrastructure - Electricity Transmission & Reficulation - 2 850	Municipal Services and Infrastructure D.	BULK MET UPGRO TO FACI TATE AND	558 500 244	Design Continue and Life statement Device Continue Contin	8 :	Other assets	Plant & equipment	1	200	į	1)	1
I Sankes and infrastructure NATURES VALLEY OZONE PLANT 558 600 191 Basic Savices and Infrastructure Dovelopment No Infrastructure - Water Relicuiation - Relicuiation - Relicuiation - Relicuiation - Infrastructure Divelopment No Infrastructure - Water Relicuiation - Relicuiation - Relicuiation - Relicuiation - Infrastructure Divelopment No Infrastructure - Water Relicuiation - Relicuiation - Relicuiation - Infrastructure Divelopment No Infrastructure - Water Relicuiation - Relicuiation - Relicuiation - Relicuiation - Infrastructure Divelopment No Infrastructure - Water Relicuiation - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Relicuiation - Infrastructure - Water - Wate	Municipal Sorvices and Infrastructure D.	NETWEX & SERVICE LIPCED KN/AND	558 500 254	Deals Control and the control of the Control of the	2 ;	intrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	r	745	1	1	ı	ł
pital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity	Municipal Services and Infrastructure	NATURES VALLEY OZONE PLANT	558 ADD 404	Dask Series and Thirasuccure Development	2 :	infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	ı	2 850	į	1	1	1
List all capitals regrams/projects grouped by Aminipal Entity Entity Nama Project name References	Entitles:		(2) 200 200	באיאה אמן אורפה לדות וניון מאת תמודום הסאפוסטונונו	2	infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	;	280	ŀ	1	t	ı
Froject name Project name Reference	List all capital programs/projects groupe	d by Municipal Entity							<u> </u>				
Froject name Froject name Froject name Froject name Froject name Froject name Froject name	-		- 0.00-								_		
Project name Project name Project name Project name Project name	Entity Nama												
Selection	Project name												
Reference													
Reference	_												
Polymers												-	
	Definence						manufacture of the second						

1. Lift all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
2. Roker MFIAs 530
3. As per Budget Table A6
4. Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Budget Table SA34
5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked intractucture.
6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of IMFIAs section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13